



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



CITY OF FRANKLIN
WARREN COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Independent Auditor's Report	Under Separate Cover
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	Under Separate Cover
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1

This page intentionally left blank.



Corporate Centre of Blue Ash
11117 Kenwood Road
Blue Ash, Ohio 45242-1817
(513) 361-8550 or (800) 368-7419
SouthwestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
REQUIRED BY *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

City of Franklin
Warren County
1 Benjamin Franklin Way
Franklin, Ohio 45005

To the Members of City Council and Mayor:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Franklin, Warren County, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 24, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinion on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the City's financial statements. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

June 24, 2020

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 2019



City of Franklin
Franklin, Ohio 45005

Introductory Section

City of Franklin, Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

Issued by:
Finance Department

Cindy Ryan
Finance Director

City of Franklin, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Title Page	i
Table of Contents	ii
Letter of Transmittal	vi
List of Principal Officials.....	x
Organizational Chart.....	xi
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	4
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Activities.....	14
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) General Fund.....	24
Fire Levy Fund.....	25
Transportation Fund.....	26
Statement of Fund Net Position – Enterprise Funds	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Enterprise Funds	29

City of Franklin, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019
(Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows – Enterprise Funds	30
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Fund.....	32
Statement of Change in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Fund	33
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	34
 Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – OPERS – Traditional Plan – Last Six Years.....	84
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – OPERS – Combined Plan – Last Two Years.....	86
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – OPERS – Last Three Years.....	87
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – OP&F – Last Six Years	88
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – OP&F – Last Three Years.....	90
Schedule of City Contributions – OPERS– Last Seven Years	92
Schedule of City Contributions – OP&F – Last Ten Years	94
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	96
 Combining Financial Statements:	
Combining Statements – Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Nonmajor Fund Descriptions	101
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	105
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	106
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	108
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	110

City of Franklin, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019
(Continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	111
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	114

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes
in Fund Balance/Fund Equity – Budget and Actual (Budget Basis):

Major Funds:

General Fund.....	116
Fire Levy Fund.....	119
Transportation Fund.....	120
Water Fund.....	121
Sewer Fund	122
Trash Fund	123
Stormwater Utility Fund	124

Nonmajor Funds:

E-911 Fund.....	125
Court Fund	126
Drug Law Enforcement Fund	127
Recreation Fund	128
Indigent Drivers Fund	129
Indigent Drivers Alcohol Monitoring Fund	130
In-House Monitoring Fund	131
Street Lighting Fund	132
Miami Conservancy District Fund.....	133
Police and Fire Pension Fund.....	134
Bond Retirement Fund.....	135
Special Assessment Bond Fund	136
Issue Two Fund.....	137
ODOT Project Fund.....	138
Property Acquisition Fund.....	139
Fire and EMS Replacement Fund	140

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Tables Descriptions.....	141
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years.....	142
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years	144
Program Revenues by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	148
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	150
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	152
Income Tax Revenue by Payer Type – Last Ten Years.....	154
Principal Income Taxpayers – Withholding Accounts – 2019 and 2010.....	155
Computation of All Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt – December 31, 2019	156
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value and General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years	157

City of Franklin, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2019
(Continued)

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type to Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Years ...	158
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Years	160
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Years	162
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	163
Principal Employers – 2019 and 2010	165
City Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Years.....	166
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	168
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Years	170

CITY OF FRANKLIN

1 Benjamin Franklin Way • Franklin, Ohio 45005 (937) 746-9921 Fax (937) 746-1136

June 24, 2020

Citizens of Franklin
Mayor and Members of City Council

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the City of Franklin. This report, for the year ended December 31, 2019, contains the financial statements and other financial and statistical data that provide complete and full disclosure of all material financial aspects of the City of Franklin (the “City”). The responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of all data presented, and the fairness of the presentation, rests with the City, specifically with the City Finance Director's office.

This report enables the City to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38, which requires cities reporting on a GAAP basis to file an annual report with the Auditor of State within 150 days of year-end.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Auditor of State of Ohio has issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the City of Franklin’s financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019. The Independent Auditor’s Report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor’s Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

FORMATION OF THE CITY

Franklin was founded by General William C. Schenck in 1796 as part of a land grant from the Revolutionary War. General Schenck was a great admirer of Ben Franklin, and to honor the famous inventor and statesman, he named the new city after him.

Because of its ideal location, Franklin was always a major link in the transportation chain. During the 1800’s, it served as a stagecoach stop between Dayton and Cincinnati, in addition to being serviced by all the major railroads of that era. A system of canals was built to aid in transporting agricultural goods to and from the market. Mules would pull the flat-bottomed boats through the shallow waters of the canals out to the Great Miami River that flows into the Ohio River.

From the early 1900’s to the post World War II era, Franklin became known as a paper mill town. Newly founded industries, such as Franklin Boxboard, Cheney Pulp and Paper, and Maxwell Paper, flourished. As these industries grew and created greater demands for labor, the City's population doubled. This growth continued through the 1970’s.

Many changes have occurred in the past 200 years. Today, Franklin's industrial base is becoming increasingly diversified due to its strategic position along Interstate 75, its easy access to other major transportation arteries, and the diligence of the City Council, Mayor, and Chamber of Commerce.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT AND REPORTING ENTITY

Located in Warren County, Franklin is situated midway between Dayton and Cincinnati in Southwestern Ohio, along the Great Miami River. In 1983, voters approved a home rule charter, effective January 1, 1984, which provides for a Council/Manager form of government. Council members are elected on a non-partisan basis.

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the City are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds and departments that are not legally separate from the City. The City departments include a police force, a fire-fighting and emergency medical services force, a street maintenance and repair force, planning and zoning departments, a parks and recreation system, water and sewer systems, a storm water system, a community development department, and staff to provide essential support to these service providers. Council and the City Manager have direct responsibility for these activities.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provided financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City approves the budget, the issuance of the debt, or the levying of taxes. The City has no component units.

Franklin Public Library and the Franklin City School District have been excluded from the City's financial statements because the City is not financially accountable for them, nor are the entities fiscally dependent on the City.

The Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. is a shared risk pool in which the City participates. The Warren County General Health District and the Warren County Fire Response and Life Safety Council of Governments were determined to be jointly governed organizations (See Note 18).

At the beginning of each year, Council adopts a temporary budget, which will give them an extension until March 30th of the current year. Council is required to adopt a final budget by no later than April 1st. Upon presentation by the City Manager of a proposed budget document to Council, Council calls and publicizes a public hearing. Council will subsequently adopt such budget, as it may have been amended, as the City's annual budget effective for the fiscal year beginning January 1. All funds, except custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of control in the adopted budget has been established by Council at the object level (personal services and other expenditures) within each fund and department. Budgetary modifications at this level can only be made by ordinance of the City Council.

The budget represents the City's financial plan and operations guide for the next operating year. It is a communications tool to inform Franklin residents of how the City plans to allocate resources to address the needs of the community and improve the overall strength of the government.

MAJOR INITIATIVE

The year 2019 was positive for the City of Franklin. City Council and staff are excited to welcome new companies as well as expansions to existing companies in our City. We are continuing to balance quality of life programs along with economic development projects to ensure our City continues to grow in all aspects. The City's investment into bringing Emergency Medical Services (EMS) into the Fire Department continues to be a great benefit to the safety and welfare of our citizens. The City has always put the health and safety of its citizens first in all their policy making decisions. The lack of qualified fire and EMS personnel nationwide is a concern for all cities. The City has been proactive in attracting and retaining fire and EMS personnel by increasing salaries and offering health insurance to be competitive with other departments locally and state-wide.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The City of Franklin continues to work within a balanced budget, something of which Council and staff are immensely proud, and this allows us to be good stewards of our Citizen's money.

We have in the works expansions for several companies looking to add more space which means more workers and income tax dollars for the City. We are excited about the addition of Modula that will bring jobs and income tax to the City. We are also excited about the expansions of Green Point Metals and F & G Multislide. Green Point Metals 80,000 square foot expansion is complete and has brought new jobs to the City. F & G's 10,000 square foot expansion has helped them add two new machines to the production line and increase employees to this site. Sunstar another long tenured company in the City of Franklin will complete the expansion of a new facility on Watkins Glen. The 40,000 square foot new building is set to be complete in mid-2020.

With the support of City Council and staff, the Forever Franklin Initiative was established by concerned citizens and business owners to help revitalize our downtown. Forever Franklin will work with City staff to help grow our downtown.

City Council and staff continues to invest in the infrastructure of water, sewer, stormwater, and streets. All this work improves our neighborhoods, commercial districts, and industrial areas to make Franklin a great place to live, work, and play.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic Development remains a Council and staff priority. Creation and retention of jobs is essential for the City's revenue base. City officials understand its importance and have a reputation for creativity, accessibility, and responsiveness when dealing with businesses. Franklin's officials work with local and State officials to ensure that business owners find Franklin an attractive place to locate or expand their operations. As an example of our business-friendly approach, City, county, State, and federal representatives meet with Franklin businesses on an individual basis to learn how we can assist them in being successful in our community.

The City of Franklin has five industrial/office Parks, each with a large amount of vacant land: The Heritage Industrial Park, the Jaygee Industrial Park, the Franklin Business Park, the Schumacher-Franklin Interstate Park, and the recently-added Bunnell Hill Shaker Industrial Park, with 120 acres of land. These commercial and industrial sites allow the City of Franklin to be extremely competitive with other areas. All the above sites are located off of interstate exchanges and tax abatements and other incentives are available. All these sites are fiber ready making them incredibly attractive to companies needing to stay on the leading edge of technology.

Two of the City's major business parks come with build-to-suit options to meet any company's needs. Heritage Business Park is next to the I-75/SR73 interchange and has an upscale image. The lots are flexible and can be combined or reduced to meet most companies' specific needs. This Park has immediate access to I-75 and is 25 minutes from I-70 and 47 minutes from I-71. The Dayton International Airport is only 30 minutes away, and the Cincinnati International Airport can be reached in 51 minutes from the Park. Franklin

Business Park is located near the I-75/SR123 interchange, has beautifully landscaped lots, and offers flexible lot sizes. This Park is adjacent to I-75 and is 30 minutes from I-70 and 52 minutes from I-71. The Dayton International Airport is 32 minutes away and the Cincinnati International Airport can be reached in 47 minutes from the Park.

FINANCIAL PLANNING AND POLICIES

The cash fund balance in the General Fund (80 percent of the total General Fund revenues) exceeds the policy guidelines set by Council for budgetary and planning purposes. (i.e., between 10 and 20 percent of total General Fund revenues.)

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

An audit team from Auditor of State Keith Faber's office has performed this year's audit. The results of the audit are presented in the Independent Auditor's Report.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Franklin for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended December 31, 2018. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements

A note of sincere appreciation is extended to the many conscientious people who have contributed their time and effort to prepare this report.

Respectfully submitted,



Cindy Ryan
Director of Finance

*City of Franklin, Ohio
List of Principal Officials
As of December 31, 2019*

OFFICE HELD

NAME OF OFFICIAL

City Council:

Mayor/President of Council	Todd Hall
Vice-Mayor/Vice President	Brent Centers
Councilmember	Michael Aldridge
Councilmember	Denny Centers
Councilmember	Debbie Fouts
Councilmember	Mathew Wilcher
Councilmember	Paul Ruppert
Clerk of Council	Jane McGee

Administration:

City Manager	Sonny Lewis
--------------	-------------

Finance Department:

Finance Director	Cindy Ryan
Income Tax Administrator	Cheryl Hedric
Utility Billing Administrator	Wanda Howell

Law Department:

City Prosecutor	Steve Runge
-----------------	-------------

Public Works Department:

Public Works Director	Steve Inman
City Engineer	Barry Conway
Parks Superintendent	Steve Inman
Stormwater Superintendent	Steve Inman
Sewer Superintendent	Nick Miller
Street Superintendent	Mark George
Water Superintendent	Nick Miller
Water Treatment Superintendent	Chuck Howard

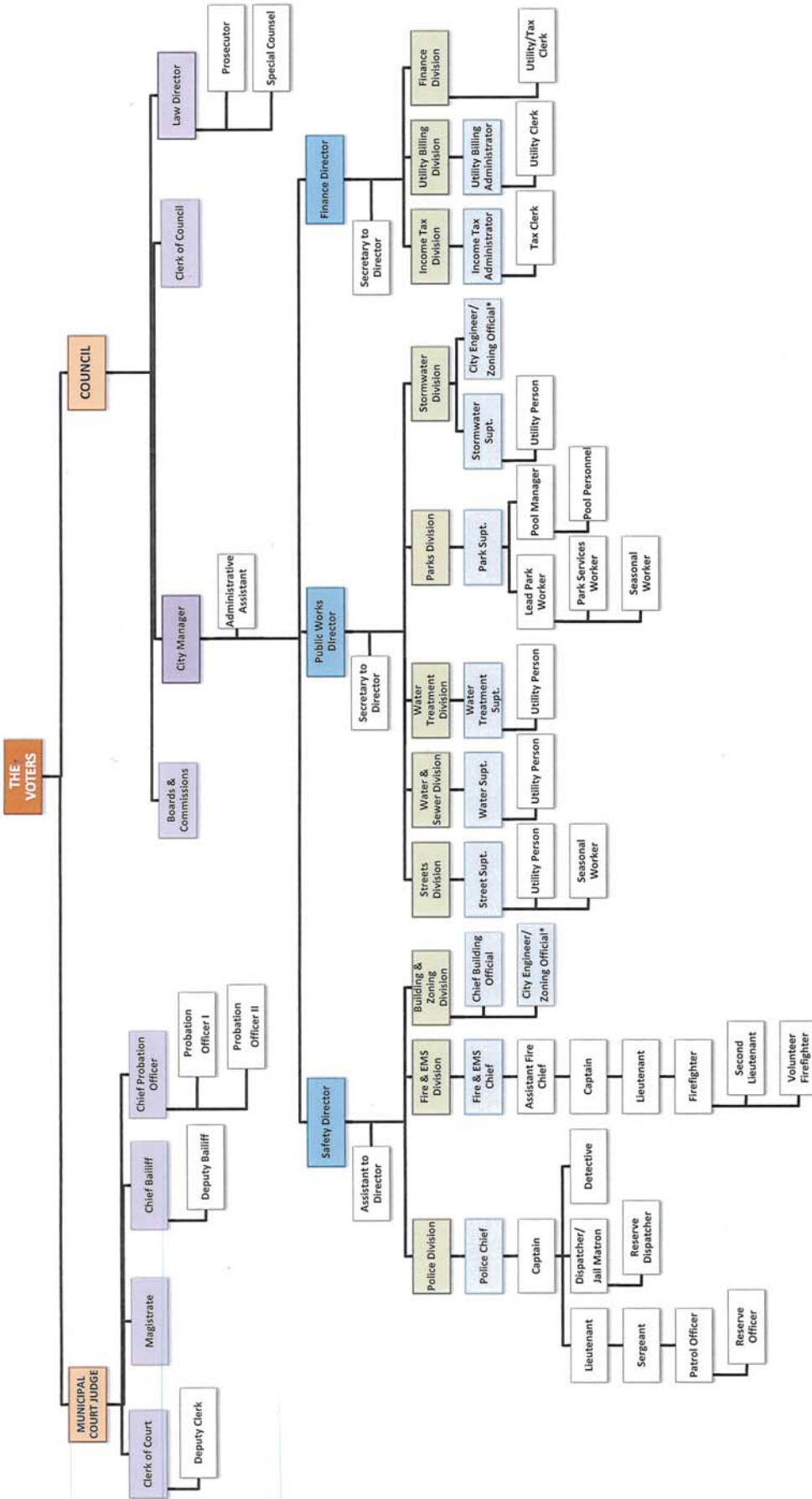
Safety Department:

Safety Director	Sonny Lewis
Fire & EMS Chief	Jonathan Westendorf
Police Chief	Russ Whitman
Zoning Official	Barry Conway

Municipal Court:

Judge	Ronald W. Ruppert
Clerk of Courts	Sabrina Spence
Chief Probation Officer	Katie Perdue

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
Organizational Chart





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

City of Franklin
Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Financial Section



Corporate Centre of Blue Ash
11117 Kenwood Road
Blue Ash, Ohio 45242-1817
(513) 361-8550 or (800) 368-7419
SouthwestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

City of Franklin
Warren County
1 Benjamin Franklin Way
Franklin, Ohio 45005

To the Members of City Council and Mayor:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Franklin, Warren County, Ohio (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Franklin, Warren County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Fire Levy and Transportation Funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 22 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. Also, as discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2019, the City adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. We did not modify our opinion regarding these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the City's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 24, 2020, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

June 24, 2020

City of Franklin, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For The Year Ended December 31, 2019
(Unaudited)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the City of Franklin's financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the City's financial performance as a whole, and readers are encouraged to review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and notes to enhance their understanding of the City's overall financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's governmental net position increased \$5,531,862 and net position of business-type activities increased \$271,203, resulting in a total increase in net position of \$5,803,065.
- General revenues and transfers of governmental activities accounted for \$13,199,818 of all governmental revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, operating grants and contributions and interest accounted for \$3,099,693 of total governmental revenues and transfers of \$16,299,511.
- The City had \$10,767,649 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$3,099,693 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, and grants, contributions and interest.
- Enterprise funds reflected total operating income of \$272,774. The Water and Trash Funds reflected operating income of \$814,788 and \$26,986, respectively, while the Sewer and Stormwater Utility Funds reflected operating losses of \$232,759 and \$336,241, respectively.

USING THIS ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. These statements are presented so that the reader can understand the City of Franklin's financial situation as a whole and also give a detailed view of the City's financial condition.

The statement of net position and the statement of activities provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a long-term view of the City's finances. The fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term, as well as the amount of funds available for future spending. The fund financial statements focus on the City's most significant funds, with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column.

REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The analysis of the City as a whole begins with the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the accounting used by private sector companies, and reports the net position and changes to net position. This change informs the reader whether the City's financial position, as a whole, has improved or diminished. All current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or disbursed.

In evaluating the overall financial health, the reader of these financial statements needs to take into account non-financial factors that also impact the City's financial well-being. Some of these factors include the City's tax base and the condition of capital assets.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the City is divided into two kinds of activities.

Governmental Activities – Most of the City's services are reported here, including general government, police, fire, public health and welfare, leisure time activities, economic development, basic utility services, and transportation.

Business-Type Activities – These services include water, sewer, trash, and stormwater utility. Service fees for these operations are charged based upon the amount of usage. The intent is that the fees charged recoup operational costs.

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the City's major funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required by State law and bond covenants. Other funds may be established by the Finance Director, with the approval of Council, to help control, manage, and report money received for a particular purpose or to show that the City is meeting legal responsibilities for the use of grants. The City of Franklin's major funds are the General, Fire Levy, Transportation, Water, Sewer, Trash, and Stormwater Utility Funds.

Governmental Funds – Most of the City's services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps to determine whether there are more or less financial resources that can be spent in the near future on services provided to our residents. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Enterprise Funds – When the City charges citizens for the services it provides, with the intent of recapturing operating costs, these services are generally reported in enterprise funds. Enterprise funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

THE CITY AS A WHOLE

As stated previously, the statement of net position looks at the City as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the City's net position for 2019 compared to 2018.

Table 1
Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	Restated 2018	2019	2018	2019	Restated 2018
Assets:						
Current and Other Assets	\$25,728,165	\$23,027,718	\$5,339,074	\$5,759,504	\$31,067,239	\$28,787,222
Net Pension Asset	12,060	13,659	4,688	5,310	16,748	18,969
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	20,099,508	19,707,470	1,127,115	1,152,875	21,226,623	20,860,345
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	23,045,885	24,201,288	20,507,797	19,763,401	43,553,682	43,964,689
Total Assets	68,885,618	66,950,135	26,978,674	26,681,090	95,864,292	93,631,225
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Charge on Refunding	183,726	206,691	7,346	9,264	191,072	215,955
Pension	4,239,186	1,941,498	545,006	265,472	4,784,192	2,206,970
OPEB	1,268,535	1,030,036	68,035	57,800	1,336,570	1,087,836
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,691,447	3,178,225	620,387	332,536	6,311,834	3,510,761
Liabilities:						
Current and Other Liabilities	522,240	537,119	656,333	582,192	1,178,573	1,119,311
Long-Term Liabilities:						
Due Within One Year	901,760	844,643	661,393	583,025	1,563,153	1,427,668
Due in More Than One Year:						
Net Pension Liability	13,575,911	9,010,062	1,793,695	1,052,000	15,369,606	10,062,062
Net OPEB Liability	3,115,391	7,671,649	822,648	700,552	3,938,039	8,372,201
Other Amounts	3,897,086	4,308,537	1,486,441	1,922,393	5,383,527	6,230,930
Total Liabilities	22,012,388	22,372,010	5,420,510	4,840,162	27,432,898	27,212,172
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Property Taxes	2,042,200	2,064,000	0	0	2,042,200	2,064,000
Pension	370,575	1,205,729	45,329	271,788	415,904	1,477,517
OPEB	335,860	202,441	12,529	52,186	348,389	254,627
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,748,635	3,472,170	57,858	323,974	2,806,493	3,796,144
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	39,420,795	40,444,418	19,718,072	18,631,808	59,138,867	59,076,226
Restricted	8,809,740	6,496,321	708,687	1,739,383	9,518,427	8,235,704
Unrestricted	1,585,507	(2,656,559)	1,693,934	1,478,299	3,279,441	(1,178,260)
Total Net Position	\$49,816,042	\$44,284,180	\$22,120,693	\$21,849,490	\$71,936,735	\$66,133,670

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the City at December 31, 2019. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and

should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

Unrestricted governmental net position increased \$4,242,066 due to changes in assumptions in the retirement systems. Current and other assets increased \$2,700,447 from the prior year primarily due to an increase in cash and cash equivalents as a result of revenues outpacing expenses including interest and an effort by management to control expenses in anticipation of several projects planned in future years. Deferred Outflows of Resources increased \$2,513,222 due to a change in assumptions in the retirement systems.

For Business-type Activities, Depreciable Capital Assets, Net increased \$744,396 primarily due to the completion of an infrastructure project that was completed during the year. Total Liabilities increased \$580,348 mainly due to the City entering into a new capital lease and a change in assumptions in the retirement systems. Deferred Inflows of Resources decreased \$266,116 due to a change in assumptions in the retirement systems. Restricted net position decreased \$1,030,696 due to the capitalization of assets from funds that were previously held for replacement and improvement.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for the years ended December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services and Sales	\$1,967,112	\$2,208,433	\$6,526,039	\$6,478,889	\$8,493,151	\$8,687,322
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	943,681	856,345	98,851	0	1,042,532	856,345
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	188,900	0	0	0	188,900	0
Total Program Revenues	<u>\$3,099,693</u>	<u>\$3,064,778</u>	<u>\$6,624,890</u>	<u>\$6,478,889</u>	<u>\$9,724,583</u>	<u>\$9,543,667</u>

(Continued)

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
(Continued)

	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$1,875,615	\$1,883,453	\$0	\$0	\$1,875,615	\$1,883,453
Income Taxes	8,787,229	8,346,175	0	0	8,787,229	8,346,175
Other Local Taxes	173,582	177,101	0	0	173,582	177,101
Grants and Entitlements	590,830	240,029	0	0	590,830	240,029
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	0
Unrestricted Interest	1,216,055	252,730	9,713	7,594	1,225,768	260,324
Contributions and Donations	800	2,450	0	0	800	2,450
Other	339,637	308,984	89,239	84,979	428,876	393,963
Total General Revenues	12,983,748	11,210,922	198,952	92,573	13,182,700	11,303,495
Total Revenues	16,083,441	14,275,700	6,823,842	6,571,462	22,907,283	20,847,162
Program Expenses:						
General Government	3,593,221	3,109,064	0	0	3,593,221	3,109,064
Security of Persons and Property:						
Police	1,640,238	4,619,871	0	0	1,640,238	4,619,871
Fire	1,063,265	2,573,584	0	0	1,063,265	2,573,584
Other	322,597	365,542	0	0	322,597	365,542
Public Health and Welfare	9,271	8,042	0	0	9,271	8,042
Leisure Time Activities	692,783	483,546	0	0	692,783	483,546
Economic Development	56,242	56,022	0	0	56,242	56,022
Basic Utility Services	59,840	59,840	0	0	59,840	59,840
Transportation	3,179,003	3,429,614	0	0	3,179,003	3,429,614
Interest and Fiscal Charges	151,189	149,865	0	0	151,189	149,865
Water	0	0	1,860,237	1,892,400	1,860,237	1,892,400
Sewer	0	0	2,716,212	2,771,880	2,716,212	2,771,880
Trash	0	0	832,463	816,988	832,463	816,988
Stormwater Utility	0	0	927,657	877,092	927,657	877,092
Total Expenses	10,767,649	14,854,990	6,336,569	6,358,360	17,104,218	21,213,350
Change in Net Position						
Before Transfers	5,315,792	(579,290)	487,273	213,102	5,803,065	(366,188)
Transfers	216,070	141,928	(216,070)	(141,928)	0	0
Change in Net Position	5,531,862	(437,362)	271,203	71,174	5,803,065	(366,188)
Beginning Net Position	44,284,180	44,632,038	21,849,490	21,778,316	66,133,670	66,410,354
Restatement	0	89,504	0	0	0	89,504
Ending Net Position	\$49,816,042	\$44,284,180	\$22,120,693	\$21,849,490	\$71,936,735	\$66,133,670

For 2019, OP&F recognized a change in benefit terms for their OPEB plan. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements. This new model replaced the self-insured health care plan used in prior years. These changes contributed to OPEB expense decreasing from \$510,914 in 2018 to a negative OPEB expense of \$4,833,543 for 2019.

Total Business-Type Activities revenues increased \$252,380 over the prior year while expenses remained relatively the same. Revenue exceeded expenses and transfers resulting in a \$271,203 increase in net position for the year.

Governmental Activities

The 2.0 percent income tax is the largest source of revenue for the General Fund and the City of Franklin. Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit the tax to the City either monthly or quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually.

Income tax proceeds are to be used to pay the cost of administering the tax, General Fund operations, capital improvements, debt service, and other governmental functions when needed, as determined by Council.

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants, contributions, and interest offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of these services supported by taxes and unrestricted entitlements.

Table 3
Governmental Activities

	Total Cost Of Services 2019	Net Cost of Services 2019	Total Cost Of Services 2018	Net Cost of Services 2018
General Government	\$3,593,221	\$3,078,159	\$3,109,064	\$2,224,334
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	1,640,238	887,006	4,619,871	3,892,886
Fire	1,063,265	495,379	2,573,584	1,969,133
Other	322,597	154,675	365,542	198,942
Public Health and Welfare	9,271	(13,042)	8,042	(10,745)
Leisure Time Activities	692,783	606,085	483,546	465,262
Economic Development	56,242	39,993	56,022	51,430
Basic Utility Services	59,840	59,840	59,840	59,840
Transportation	3,179,003	2,208,672	3,429,614	2,789,265
Interest and Fiscal Charges	151,189	151,189	149,865	149,865
Total Expenses	\$10,767,649	\$7,667,956	\$14,854,990	\$11,790,212

When looking at the sources of income to support governmental activities, it should be noted that charges for services and sales are only 12.23 percent of total governmental revenue. Revenues provided by sources other than City residents in the form of operating or capital grants, contributions, and interest comprise another 7.04 percent. The remaining revenues are primarily generated locally through property and income taxes. City Council relies on these taxes to furnish the quality of life to businesses and citizens to which they and previous Councils have always been committed.

Business-Type Activities

The City’s business-type activities include water, sewer, trash, and stormwater utility services.

The Water Fund collects the fees charged for the sale of water. Those fees are then used to maintain lines for delivery, to treat water for further consumption, to maintain its treatment facility and storage towers, and for the payment of debt incurred for improvements. Net position increased \$701,134 during 2019, as a result of the City closely monitoring expenses.

The Sewer Fund conducts the operations of the City's wastewater collection and treatment system. Money that is collected from the fees which are billed based on the number of gallons of water used is placed in this fund for use in the maintenance of the collections system and improvements to the treatment plant. Net position of the Sewer Fund decreased \$242,478 during 2019, as a result of an increase in contractual services for repairs and maintenance.

The Trash Fund charges fees to citizens for the collection of residential garbage. The City outsources the actual collection services. The net position of the Trash Fund saw an increase of \$27,776 as a result of an increase charges for services provided.

The Stormwater Utility Fund was established to provide a funding mechanism to support Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) mandates associated with stormwater management. Each residence is billed a flat fee each month. For all other nonresidential properties, the fee is computed based on total impervious surfaces of the property divided by the average impervious area of an equivalent residential unit. The Stormwater Utility Fund reported a decrease in net position of \$215,229 during 2019, primarily due to depreciation expense.

THE CITY'S FUNDS

Information about the City's major governmental funds begins on page 16. These funds are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$15,500,170 and expenditures of \$13,830,321.

The General Fund's balance increased \$843,746 as a result of revenues exceeding expenditures. Revenues increased due to an increase in intergovernmental and interest revenue. Intergovernmental revenue increased due to new agreements with the local schools for a resource officer. Interest revenue increased due to market conditions.

The Fire Levy Fund's balance saw a slight increase of \$10,578.

The Transportation Fund's balance increased \$88,550 due to increased intergovernmental revenues.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The City's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The City's budget is adopted at the object level (personal services and other expenditures) within each fund and department by City Council in the form of an appropriations ordinance.

Original and final General Fund budgeted revenues were \$11,352,210 and \$10,962,386, respectively. This is a decrease of \$389,824 primarily due to charges for services. The City's actual revenues were \$11,175,452 at year-end, which is a \$213,066 increase over final budgeted revenues.

Original General Fund appropriations were \$8,386,390 while final appropriations were \$8,605,809. The increase in appropriations was due to an increase in other security of persons and property and capital expenses. The City's actual expenditures were \$7,273,250 at year-end, a decrease of \$1,332,559 when compared to the final appropriations. The largest savings contributing to this decrease was within the general government expenditures. The decrease is due to the City closely monitoring expenses.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

Table 4
Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$19,507,974	\$19,512,686	\$1,095,364	\$1,095,364	\$20,603,338	\$20,608,050
Construction in Progress	591,534	194,784	31,751	57,511	623,285	252,295
Land Improvements	383,025	389,226	9,457	9,661	392,482	398,887
Buildings	4,563,271	4,687,275	66,716	68,101	4,629,987	4,755,376
Equipment	751,944	760,188	475,730	509,912	1,227,674	1,270,100
Vehicles	1,530,437	669,693	649,231	300,994	2,179,668	970,687
Infrastructure	15,817,208	17,694,906	19,306,663	18,874,733	35,123,871	36,569,639
Total	<u>\$43,145,393</u>	<u>\$43,908,758</u>	<u>\$21,634,912</u>	<u>\$20,916,276</u>	<u>\$64,780,305</u>	<u>\$64,825,034</u>

Total capital assets saw a slight decrease of \$44,729, which was due to current year depreciation exceeding current year additions.

See Note 10 of the notes to the basic financial statements for more detailed information.

Debt

The City had outstanding debt obligations in governmental activities at year-end, including special assessment bonds, general obligation bonds, police and fire pension liability, and capital leases payable in the amount of \$3,939,968, including a premium on bonds outstanding of \$201,353 for governmental activities. Business-type activities had debt obligations at year-end consisting of mortgage revenue bonds, Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loans, and capital leases in the amount of \$1,924,186, including a premium on bonds in the amount of \$13,890. The City's long-term obligations also included compensated absences and net pension/OPEB liability for governmental and business-type activities.

As of December 31, 2019, the City's overall legal debt margin (the ability to issue additional amounts of general obligation bonded debt) was \$22,452,267 with an unvoted debt margin of \$10,384,521.

See Note 16 of the notes to the basic financial statements for more detailed information.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCE DEPARTMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, creditors, and investors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Finance Director, City of Franklin, 1 Benjamin Franklin Way, Franklin, Ohio 45005.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$20,314,517	\$3,808,092	\$24,122,609
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Trustee	0	473,325	473,325
Accrued Interest Receivable	37,566	0	37,566
Accounts Receivable	0	871,305	871,305
Intergovernmental Receivable	740,062	99,581	839,643
Materials and Supplies Inventory	175,876	86,771	262,647
Income Taxes Receivable	2,031,855	0	2,031,855
Property Taxes Receivable	2,080,098	0	2,080,098
Other Local Taxes Receivable	34,266	0	34,266
Special Assessments Receivable	302,815	0	302,815
Economic Development Property	11,110	0	11,110
Net Pension Asset (See Note 12)	12,060	4,688	16,748
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	20,099,508	1,127,115	21,226,623
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	23,045,885	20,507,797	43,553,682
Total Assets	68,885,618	26,978,674	95,864,292
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Deferred Charge on Refunding Pension	183,726	7,346	191,072
OPEB	4,239,186	545,006	4,784,192
	1,268,535	68,035	1,336,570
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,691,447	620,387	6,311,834
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	172,728	47,701	220,429
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	156,320	40,676	196,996
Intergovernmental Payable	165,247	21,693	186,940
Contracts Payable	18,230	375,718	393,948
Accrued Interest Payable	9,715	21,115	30,830
Refundable Deposits	0	149,430	149,430
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	901,760	661,393	1,563,153
Due in More Than One Year:			
Net Pension Liability (See Note 12)	13,575,911	1,793,695	15,369,606
Net OPEB Liability (See Note 13)	3,115,391	822,648	3,938,039
Other Amounts	3,897,086	1,486,441	5,383,527
Total Liabilities	22,012,388	5,420,510	27,432,898
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Taxes	2,042,200	0	2,042,200
Pension	370,575	45,329	415,904
OPEB	335,860	12,529	348,389
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,748,635	57,858	2,806,493
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	39,420,795	19,718,072	59,138,867
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	190,980	470,642	661,622
Capital Outlay	1,522,548	0	1,522,548
Fire Protection	1,949,802	0	1,949,802
Transportation	1,243,670	0	1,243,670
Security of Persons and Property	432,032	0	432,032
Legislative and Executive	847,036	0	847,036
Assessment of Waste Water Treatment	8,917	0	8,917
Revenue Bonds Replacement and Improvement	0	238,045	238,045
Leisure Time Activities Expendable	1,782,254	0	1,782,254
Leisure Time Activities Nonexpendable	832,501	0	832,501
Unrestricted	1,585,507	1,693,934	3,279,441
Total Net Position	\$49,816,042	\$22,120,693	\$71,936,735

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$3,593,221	\$510,062	\$5,000	\$0
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	1,640,238	633,791	119,441	0
Fire	1,063,265	409,855	158,031	0
Other	322,597	167,922	0	0
Public Health and Welfare	9,271	11,153	11,160	0
Leisure Time Activities	692,783	74,843	1,465	10,390
Economic Development	56,242	0	5,139	11,110
Basic Utility Services	59,840	0	0	0
Transportation	3,179,003	159,486	643,445	167,400
Interest and Fiscal Charges	151,189	0	0	0
Total Governmental Activities	<u>10,767,649</u>	<u>1,967,112</u>	<u>943,681</u>	<u>188,900</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Water	1,860,237	2,592,073	0	0
Sewer	2,716,212	2,483,277	0	0
Trash	832,463	859,449	0	0
Stormwater Utility	927,657	591,240	0	98,851
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>6,336,569</u>	<u>6,526,039</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>98,851</u>
Total Activities	<u>\$17,104,218</u>	<u>\$8,493,151</u>	<u>\$943,681</u>	<u>\$287,751</u>

General Revenues and Transfers:

Taxes:

Property Taxes Levied for:

 General Purposes

 Fire

 Other Purposes

Income Taxes

Other Local Taxes Levied for General Purposes

Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs

Gain on Sale of Capital Assets

Unrestricted Interest

Contributions and Donations

Other

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position at Beginning of Year - Restated See Note 3

Net Position at End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
(\$3,078,159)	\$0	(\$3,078,159)
(887,006)	0	(887,006)
(495,379)	0	(495,379)
(154,675)	0	(154,675)
13,042	0	13,042
(606,085)	0	(606,085)
(39,993)	0	(39,993)
(59,840)	0	(59,840)
(2,208,672)	0	(2,208,672)
(151,189)	0	(151,189)
<u>(7,667,956)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(7,667,956)</u>
0	731,836	731,836
0	(232,935)	(232,935)
0	26,986	26,986
0	(237,566)	(237,566)
<u>0</u>	<u>288,321</u>	<u>288,321</u>
<u>(7,667,956)</u>	<u>288,321</u>	<u>(7,379,635)</u>
445,416	0	445,416
1,256,145	0	1,256,145
174,054	0	174,054
8,787,229	0	8,787,229
173,582	0	173,582
590,830	0	590,830
0	100,000	100,000
1,216,055	9,713	1,225,768
800	0	800
339,637	89,239	428,876
216,070	(216,070)	0
<u>13,199,818</u>	<u>(17,118)</u>	<u>13,182,700</u>
5,531,862	271,203	5,803,065
<u>44,284,180</u>	<u>21,849,490</u>	<u>66,133,670</u>
<u>\$49,816,042</u>	<u>\$22,120,693</u>	<u>\$71,936,735</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	General Fund	Fire Levy Fund	Transportation Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$8,888,295	\$2,171,130	\$700,091
Restricted Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	490,778	0	0
Materials and Supplies Inventory	13,505	23,557	138,188
Intergovernmental Receivable	156,807	69,217	337,225
Income Taxes Receivable	2,031,855	0	0
Property Taxes Receivable	494,074	1,392,781	0
Other Local Taxes Receivable	34,266	0	0
Special Assessments Receivable	0	0	168,624
Accrued Interest Receivable	37,566	0	0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Assets	<u>\$12,147,146</u>	<u>\$3,656,685</u>	<u>\$1,344,128</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$93,446	\$21,477	\$25,235
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	100,124	39,085	11,561
Intergovernmental Payable	73,959	13,875	7,272
Contracts Payable	0	0	1,138
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Liabilities	<u>267,529</u>	<u>74,437</u>	<u>45,206</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Taxes	485,000	1,367,500	0
Unavailable Revenue	1,656,205	91,593	437,281
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,141,205</u>	<u>1,459,093</u>	<u>437,281</u>
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	51,329	23,557	138,188
Restricted	0	2,099,598	723,453
Committed	0	0	0
Assigned	3,369,063	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	6,318,020	0	0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>9,738,412</u>	<u>2,123,155</u>	<u>861,641</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$12,147,146</u>	<u>\$3,656,685</u>	<u>\$1,344,128</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$8,064,223	\$19,823,739
0	490,778
626	175,876
176,813	740,062
0	2,031,855
193,243	2,080,098
0	34,266
134,191	302,815
0	37,566
<u>\$8,569,096</u>	<u>\$25,717,055</u>
\$32,570	\$172,728
5,550	156,320
70,141	165,247
17,092	18,230
<u>125,353</u>	<u>512,525</u>
189,700	2,042,200
314,438	2,499,517
<u>504,138</u>	<u>4,541,717</u>
1,840,665	2,053,739
3,679,950	6,503,001
547,231	547,231
1,921,591	5,290,654
(49,832)	6,268,188
<u>7,939,605</u>	<u>20,662,813</u>
<u>\$8,569,096</u>	<u>\$25,717,055</u>

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND
BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$20,662,813

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the
Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and
therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

Land	19,507,974	
Construction in Progress	591,534	
Infrastructure	69,965,006	
Other Capital Assets	15,998,459	
Accumulated Depreciation	(62,917,580)	
Total Capital Assets		43,145,393

Economic development property is not a financial resource
and therefore is not reported in the funds. 11,110

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures
and therefore are offset by deferred inflows of resources in the funds:

Delinquent Property Taxes	37,898	
Other Local Taxes	31,086	
Income Taxes	1,444,451	
Special Assessments	302,815	
Accounts	2,975	
Intergovernmental	645,316	
Interest	34,976	
Total		2,499,517

In the Statement of Activities, interest is accrued on long-term debt, whereas
in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. (9,715)

Deferred outflows of resources represent deferred charges on
refundings which do not provide current financial resources
and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 183,726

The net pension and net OPEB liabilities are not due and payable
in the current period; therefore, the liabilities and related deferred
inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.

Net Pension Asset	12,060	
Deferred Outflows - Pension	4,239,186	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	1,268,535	
Net Pension Liability	(13,575,911)	
Net OPEB Liability	(3,115,391)	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(370,575)	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(335,860)	
Total		(11,877,956)

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore
are not reported in the funds:

Premium On Debt Issued	(201,353)	
General Obligation Bonds	(2,890,000)	
Capital leases	(719,879)	
Special Assessment Bonds	(80,000)	
Police and Fire Pension	(48,736)	
Compensated Absences	(858,878)	
Total		(4,798,846)

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$49,816,042

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	General Fund	Fire Levy Fund	Transportation Fund
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$462,073	\$1,306,991	\$0
Other Local Taxes	61,520	0	111,742
Income Taxes	8,455,157	0	0
Special Assessments	0	0	74,966
Charges for Services	101,717	409,855	2,350
Fines, Licenses and Permits	805,273	0	11,406
Intergovernmental	545,210	155,630	625,837
Interest	436,849	0	14,883
Rent	0	0	0
Contributions and Donations	5,800	0	0
Other	239,922	55,937	9,223
Total Revenues	11,113,521	1,928,413	850,407
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government	2,803,704	0	0
Security of Persons and Property:			
Police	3,663,826	0	0
Fire	0	2,325,816	0
Other	179,060	0	0
Public Health and Welfare	0	0	0
Leisure Time Activities	180,503	0	0
Economic Development	0	0	0
Transportation	0	0	1,197,426
Capital Outlay	231,213	0	297,707
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	0	64,211
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	220
Total Expenditures	7,058,306	2,325,816	1,559,564
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,055,215	(397,403)	(709,157)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	55,000	500,000	500,000
Inception of Capital Lease	0	0	297,707
Transfers Out	(3,266,469)	(92,019)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(3,211,469)	407,981	797,707
Net Change in Fund Balances	843,746	10,578	88,550
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year - Restated See Note 3	8,894,666	2,112,577	773,091
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$9,738,412	\$2,123,155	\$861,641

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$180,559	\$1,949,623
0	173,262
0	8,455,157
177,604	252,570
5,905	519,827
316,100	1,132,779
139,215	1,465,892
750,251	1,201,983
2,175	2,175
1,465	7,265
34,555	339,637
1,607,829	15,500,170
169,139	2,972,843
611,117	4,274,943
167,853	2,493,669
143,537	322,597
9,271	9,271
385,270	565,773
56,242	56,242
0	1,197,426
594,933	1,123,853
592,733	656,944
156,540	156,760
2,886,635	13,830,321
(1,278,806)	1,669,849
2,498,488	3,553,488
0	297,707
0	(3,358,488)
2,498,488	492,707
1,219,682	2,162,556
6,719,923	18,500,257
\$7,939,605	\$20,662,813

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$2,162,556

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the
Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.
However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated
over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current
period, these amounts are:

Capital Assets Additions	1,493,070
Construction in Progress additions	447,342
Donated Capital Assets	10,390
Current Year Depreciation	(2,696,435)

Excess of depreciation expense over capital outlay (745,633)

Asset Transferred From Enterprise Funds to Governmental Activities 21,070

Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds
are received from the sale. In the Statement of Activities, a gain or loss is
reported for each sale.

Loss on Disposal of Land (38,802)

Some revenues that will not be collected for several months after the City's year-end
are not considered "available" revenues and are therefore recorded as deferred inflows
of resources in the funds. Deferred inflows of resources related to the following items
changed by the amounts shown below:

Delinquent Property Taxes	(74,008)
Other Local Taxes	320
Income Taxes	332,072
Special Assessments	59,761
Intergovernmental	229,554
Interest	14,072
Contributions and Donations	11,110

Total 572,881

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds;
however, the Statement of Net Position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

Pension	896,595
OPEB	14,810

Total 911,405

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension
liability (asset) are reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities.

Pension	(2,331,201)
OPEB	4,646,528

Total \$2,315,327

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
(Continued)

Other financing sources in the governmental funds, such as inception of capital lease, increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		(\$297,707)
Repayment of long-term obligations is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.		
Special assessment principal retirement	45,000	
Bond Principal Retirement	435,000	
Police and Fire Pension Principal Retirement	2,176	
Capital lease principal retirement	174,768	
Total Long-Term Debt Repayment	656,944	656,944
Amortization of bond premiums, the deferred charge on the refunding of debt, as well as accrued interest payable on the bonds are not reported in the funds, but are allocated as expenses over the life of the debt in the Statement of Activities.		
Amortization of Bond Premiums	26,847	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	(22,965)	
Accrued Interest	1,689	
Total	5,571	5,571
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Increase in Compensated Absences		(31,750)
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$5,531,862

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$489,000	\$475,000	\$462,073	(\$12,927)
Other Local Taxes	63,902	70,000	63,021	(6,979)
Income Taxes	8,745,489	8,484,000	8,624,867	140,867
Charges for Services	103,140	669,177	101,717	(567,460)
Fines, Licenses and Permits	812,213	742,350	801,010	58,660
Intergovernmental	547,889	276,259	540,332	264,073
Interest	343,458	160,000	338,721	178,721
Contributions and Donations	5,881	0	5,800	5,800
Other	241,238	85,600	237,911	152,311
Total Revenues	11,352,210	10,962,386	11,175,452	213,066
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	4,012,415	3,760,628	2,811,099	949,529
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	3,832,106	3,915,589	3,673,896	241,693
Other	8,000	245,277	222,678	22,599
Leisure Time Activities	240,869	211,310	178,772	32,538
Capital Outlay	293,000	473,005	386,805	86,200
Total Expenditures	8,386,390	8,605,809	7,273,250	1,332,559
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	2,965,820	2,356,577	3,902,202	1,545,625
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	55,000	55,463	55,000	(463)
Transfers Out	(4,228,000)	(4,128,463)	(3,266,469)	861,994
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4,173,000)	(4,073,000)	(3,211,469)	861,531
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,207,180)	(1,716,423)	690,733	2,407,156
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	8,119,083	8,119,083	8,119,083	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	133,039	133,039	133,039	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$7,044,942	\$6,535,699	\$8,942,855	\$2,407,156

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
FIRE LEVY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$1,392,000	\$1,240,000	\$1,306,991	\$66,991
Charges for Services	85,102	185,000	449,612	264,612
Intergovernmental	29,458	57,000	155,630	98,630
Other	10,440	35,000	55,157	20,157
Total Revenues	<u>1,517,000</u>	<u>1,517,000</u>	<u>1,967,390</u>	<u>450,390</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property:				
Fire	<u>2,674,240</u>	<u>2,792,384</u>	<u>2,311,103</u>	<u>481,281</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(1,157,240)</u>	<u>(1,275,384)</u>	<u>(343,713)</u>	<u>931,671</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers In	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
Transfers Out	<u>(103,500)</u>	<u>(183,500)</u>	<u>(92,019)</u>	<u>91,481</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>396,500</u>	<u>316,500</u>	<u>407,981</u>	<u>91,481</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(760,740)	(958,884)	64,268	1,023,152
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,048,727	2,048,727	2,048,727	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>49,944</u>	<u>49,944</u>	<u>49,944</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$1,337,931</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,139,787</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,162,939</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,023,152</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
TRANSPORTATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:				
Other Local Taxes	\$166,503	\$140,000	\$111,742	(\$28,258)
Special Assessments	115,206	173,700	77,316	(96,384)
Fines, Licenses and Permits	16,996	27,600	11,406	(16,194)
Intergovernmental	909,676	673,000	610,494	(62,506)
Interest	22,176	20,000	14,883	(5,117)
Other	13,743	10,000	9,223	(777)
Total Revenues	<u>1,244,300</u>	<u>1,044,300</u>	<u>835,064</u>	<u>(209,236)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Transportation	<u>1,478,150</u>	<u>1,538,912</u>	<u>1,359,305</u>	<u>179,607</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(233,850)	(494,612)	(524,241)	(29,629)
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In	<u>500,000</u>	<u>700,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	266,150	205,388	(24,241)	(229,629)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	570,583	570,583	570,583	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>138,262</u>	<u>138,262</u>	<u>138,262</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$974,995</u></u>	<u><u>\$914,233</u></u>	<u><u>\$684,604</u></u>	<u><u>(\$229,629)</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Trash Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Total
Assets:					
Current Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,731,869	\$966,238	\$198,197	\$524,313	\$3,420,617
Materials and Supplies Inventory	86,771	0	0	0	86,771
Accounts Receivable	231,576	510,694	85,887	43,148	871,305
Intergovernmental Receivable	243	338	18	98,982	99,581
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Trustee	262,683	0	0	0	262,683
Total Current Assets	2,313,142	1,477,270	284,102	666,443	4,740,957
Noncurrent Assets:					
Restricted Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	312,760	74,715	0	0	387,475
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Trustee	210,642	0	0	0	210,642
Net Pension Asset	2,178	1,339	168	1,003	4,688
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	1,020,364	58,585	0	48,166	1,127,115
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	9,107,880	3,400,162	357	7,999,398	20,507,797
Total Noncurrent Assets	10,653,824	3,534,801	525	8,048,567	22,237,717
Total Assets	12,966,966	5,012,071	284,627	8,715,010	26,978,674
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Deferred Charge on Refunding	7,346	0	0	0	7,346
Pension	253,038	155,716	19,466	116,786	545,006
OPEB	31,588	19,439	2,430	14,578	68,035
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	291,972	175,155	21,896	131,364	620,387
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	37,035	3,398	3,691	3,577	47,701
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	23,339	9,570	1,037	6,730	40,676
Contracts Payable	0	243,916	0	131,802	375,718
Intergovernmental Payable	10,822	5,681	700	4,490	21,693
Accrued Interest Payable	21,115	0	0	0	21,115
Compensated Absences Payable	18,212	21,619	2,080	20,109	62,020
Capital Lease Payable	22,434	8,309	0	8,309	39,052
Revenue Bonds Payable	260,000	0	0	0	260,000
OWDA Loans Payable	300,321	0	0	0	300,321
Total Current Liabilities	693,278	292,493	7,508	175,017	1,168,296
Long Term Liabilities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	51,923	56,130	4,836	48,739	161,628
Capital Lease Payable	73,889	27,366	0	27,366	128,621
Revenue Bonds Payable	558,890	0	0	0	558,890
OWDA Loans Payable	637,302	0	0	0	637,302
Refundable Deposits	74,715	74,715	0	0	149,430
Net Pension Liability	832,786	512,484	64,060	384,365	1,793,695
Net OPEB Liability	381,945	235,042	29,379	176,282	822,648
Total Long Term Liabilities	2,611,450	905,737	98,275	636,752	4,252,214
Total Liabilities	\$3,304,728	\$1,198,230	\$105,783	\$811,769	\$5,420,510

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019
(Continued)

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Trash Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Total
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Pension	\$21,106	\$12,479	\$2,384	\$9,360	\$45,329
OPEB	5,817	3,580	448	2,684	12,529
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>26,923</u>	<u>16,059</u>	<u>2,832</u>	<u>12,044</u>	<u>57,858</u>
Net Position:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	8,282,754	3,423,072	357	8,011,889	19,718,072
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	470,642	0	0	0	470,642
Revenue Bonds Replacement and Improvements	238,045	0	0	0	238,045
Unrestricted	<u>935,846</u>	<u>549,865</u>	<u>197,551</u>	<u>10,672</u>	<u>1,693,934</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$9,927,287</u>	<u>\$3,972,937</u>	<u>\$197,908</u>	<u>\$8,022,561</u>	<u>\$22,120,693</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Trash Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$2,592,073	\$2,483,277	\$859,449	\$591,240	\$6,526,039
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services	859,587	533,874	52,167	420,601	1,866,229
Contractual Services	438,271	1,995,766	776,109	73,187	3,283,333
Supplies and Materials	175,473	26,878	1,068	4,190	207,609
Depreciation	300,227	159,453	238	429,503	889,421
Other	3,727	65	2,881	0	6,673
Total Operating Expenses	1,777,285	2,716,036	832,463	927,481	6,253,265
Operating Income (Loss)	814,788	(232,759)	26,986	(336,241)	272,774
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest	9,713	0	0	0	9,713
Other Non-Operating Revenues	39,243	43,663	790	5,543	89,239
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	0	0	0	78,930	78,930
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(82,952)	(176)	0	(176)	(83,304)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(33,996)	43,487	790	84,297	94,578
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	780,792	(189,272)	27,776	(251,944)	367,352
Capital Contributions	0	0	0	98,851	98,851
Transfers In	45,342	16,794	0	0	62,136
Transfers Out	(125,000)	(70,000)	0	(62,136)	(257,136)
Total Capital Contributions and Transfers	(79,658)	(53,206)	0	36,715	(96,149)
Change in Net Position	701,134	(242,478)	27,776	(215,229)	271,203
Net Position at Beginning of Year	9,226,153	4,215,415	170,132	8,237,790	21,849,490
Net Position at End of Year	\$9,927,287	\$3,972,937	\$197,908	\$8,022,561	\$22,120,693

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Trash Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Totals
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>					
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>					
Cash Received from Customers	\$2,610,990	\$2,521,141	\$853,260	\$603,062	\$6,588,453
Cash Paid for Employee Services and Benefits	(706,573)	(428,842)	(51,790)	(346,442)	(1,533,647)
Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(607,358)	(2,091,990)	(775,444)	48,913	(3,425,879)
Utility Deposits Received	17,233	17,190	0	0	34,423
Utility Deposits Returned	(18,584)	(18,541)	0	0	(37,125)
Other Operating Expenses	(3,727)	(65)	(2,881)	0	(6,673)
Other Non-Operating Revenues	39,000	43,325	772	5,412	88,509
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	1,330,981	42,218	23,917	310,945	1,708,061
<u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</u>					
Transfers Out to Other Funds	(125,000)	(70,000)	0	0	(195,000)
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u>					
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(1,159,120)	(8,841)	0	(147,320)	(1,315,281)
Interest Paid on OWDA Loans	(75,070)	0	0	0	(75,070)
Principal Paid on OWDA Loans	(282,729)	0	0	0	(282,729)
Interest Paid on Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(15,641)	0	0	0	(15,641)
Principal Paid on Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(250,000)	0	0	0	(250,000)
Interest Paid on Capital Leases	(475)	(176)	0	(176)	(827)
Principal Paid on Capital Leases	(26,525)	(9,824)	0	(9,824)	(46,173)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(1,809,560)	(18,841)	0	(157,320)	(1,985,721)
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>					
Interest	9,713	0	0	0	9,713
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(593,866)	(46,623)	23,917	153,625	(462,947)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	3,111,820	1,087,576	174,280	370,688	4,744,364
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$2,517,954	\$1,040,953	\$198,197	\$524,313	\$4,281,417

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
(Continued)

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Trash Fund	Stormwater Utility Fund	Totals
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to <u>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</u>					
Operating Income (Loss)	\$814,788	(\$232,759)	\$26,986	(\$336,241)	\$272,774
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to <u>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</u>					
Depreciation Expense	300,227	159,453	238	429,503	889,421
Other Non-Operating Revenues	39,000	43,325	790	5,412	88,527
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:					
Materials and Supplies Inventory	(5,350)	0	0	0	(5,350)
Accounts Receivable	18,917	37,864	(6,189)	11,822	62,414
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	(18)	0	(18)
Deferred Outflows - Pension	179,029	110,561	13,868	82,922	386,380
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	21,390	13,163	1,645	9,873	46,071
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	13,167	854	1,733	(4,647)	11,107
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	3,510	3,013	331	1,674	8,528
Contracts Payable	0	(70,200)	0	130,937	60,737
Intergovernmental Payable	679	1,448	152	719	2,998
Compensated Absences Payable	5,587	6,539	(2,269)	1,240	11,097
Net Pension Liability	(1,558)	(956)	(121)	(718)	(3,353)
Net OPEB Liability	20,923	12,875	1,609	9,657	45,064
Refundable Deposits Payable	(1,351)	(1,351)	0	0	(2,702)
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(69,188)	(36,202)	(14,162)	(27,151)	(146,703)
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(8,789)	(5,409)	(676)	(4,057)	(18,931)
Total Adjustments	516,193	274,977	(3,069)	647,186	1,435,287
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>\$1,330,981</u>	<u>\$42,218</u>	<u>\$23,917</u>	<u>\$310,945</u>	<u>\$1,708,061</u>

Noncash Capital Financing Activities:

The Water Fund received assets in the amount of \$122,848 from capital leases.

The Sewer Fund received assets in the amount of \$45,499 from capital leases.

The Stormwater Utility Fund received assets in the amount of \$45,499 from capital leases.

The Stormwater Utility Fund transferred assets in the amount of \$21,070 to governmental activities.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUND
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Municipal Court Fund
Assets:	
Cash in Segregated Accounts	\$44,898
Liabilities:	
Due to Other Government	\$44,898
Total Liabilities	\$44,898

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

***CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019***

	Municipal Court Fund
Additions:	
Fines, Licenses, and Permits for Other Governments	\$1,166,108
Deductions:	
Distributions to the State of Ohio	611,269
Distributions to Other Governments	554,839
Total Deductions	1,166,108
Change in Net Position	0
Net Position at Beginning of Year	0
Net Position at End of Year	\$0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Note 1 – Description of the City and Reporting Entity

The City of Franklin (the “City”) is a home rule municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City operates under its own charter. The current Charter, which provides for a Council/Manager form of government, was adopted in 1984. The seven-member Council is elected to four-year terms. Annually, Council selects one of its members to serve as Mayor. Council appoints the City Manager, Finance Director, and Law Director.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the City consists of all funds and departments that are not legally separate from the City. The City departments provide various services, including a police force, a fire fighting force, a street maintenance and repair force, planning and zoning, a parks and recreation system, water, sewer and stormwater drainage systems, a contracting service for trash collection, community development, and a staff to provide essential support to these service providers. Council and the City Manager have direct responsibility for these activities.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the City in that the City approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of its taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. The City has no component units.

The City participates in one shared risk pool, and two jointly governed organizations. These organizations are presented in Note 18 of the basic financial statements. These organizations are:

Shared Risk Pool:

Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. (OPRM)

Jointly Governed Organizations:

Warren County General Health District

Warren County Fire Response and Life Safety Council of Governments

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the City of Franklin have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Basis of Presentation

The City's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the City as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The government-wide financial statements usually distinguish between those activities of the City that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the City at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the City's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the City. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program, and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the City, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental program or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the City segregates transactions related to certain City functions or activities into separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the City at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

Fund Accounting

The City uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The funds of the City are divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the City's major governmental funds:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

General Fund - This fund is the operating fund of the City and is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the City for any purpose, provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio and the Charter of the City.

Fire Levy Fund - This fund accounts for and reports property taxes levied by the City and intergovernmental revenues restricted for operating expenditures related to the fire department.

Transportation - To account for and report gasoline tax and motor vehicle license fees restricted for routine maintenance of streets and State highways within the City.

The other governmental funds of the City account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted, committed, or assigned to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds focus on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The City's proprietary funds are enterprise funds.

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise funds may be used to account for and report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the City's major enterprise funds:

Water Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the provision of water treatment and distribution to residential and commercial users in the City.

Sewer Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the provision of sanitary sewer service to residential and commercial users in the City.

Trash Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the provision of trash collection services to residential and commercial users in the City.

Stormwater Utility Fund - This fund is used to account for and report the provision of stormwater management within the City.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds (and other employee benefit), investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangement that has certain characteristics. The City has no trust funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be separated in a trust fund. The City has one custodial fund, Municipal Court that is used to account for various fines and fees collected and distributed on behalf of another government.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Measurement Focus

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the City are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary and fiduciary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. In fiduciary funds, a liability to the beneficiaries of fiduciary activity is recognized when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. Fiduciary fund liabilities other than those to beneficiaries are recognized using the economic resources measurement focus.

Fiduciary funds present a statement of changes in fiduciary net position which reports additions to and deductions from investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and custodial funds.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and the statements presented for proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, in the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available. “Measurable” means that the amount of the transaction can be determined, and “available” means that the resources are collectible within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. For the City, “available” means expected to be received within 31 days of year-end.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the year in which the exchange on which the tax is imposed takes place, and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied or would have been levied (See Notes 7 and 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year-end: income taxes, interest on investments, intergovernmental revenues (including motor vehicle license tax, gasoline tax, and local government assistance), and grants.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the City, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding, pension and OPEB. It is also reported on the enterprise fund statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. These amounts have been recorded as deferred inflows on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet and represents receivables that will not be collected within the available period. For the City, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, other local taxes, income taxes, special assessments, accounts receivable, intergovernmental revenues, including grants, and interest. These amounts are deferred and recognized as inflows of resources in the period when the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities found on page 19. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position (See Notes 12 and 13).

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, all cash received by the City is pooled. Monies for all funds, including enterprise funds, are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the City's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents." The City's Municipal Court has its own checking accounts for collection and distribution of court fines and forfeitures, which are presented on the financial statements as "Cash in Segregated Accounts." The City's deposits on hand for future principal and interest payments on mortgage revenue bonds are presented as "Restricted Assets: Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents with Trustee." The City maintains separate funds for unclaimed monies, employee retirement benefits, and for the replacement and improvement of capital assets originally acquired with bond proceeds, which are presented on the financial statements as "Restricted Assets: Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents."

During the year, the City's investments were limited to STAROhio, common stock, Negotiable Certificates of Deposits, Federal Home Loan Bank Notes, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Step Up Bonds, Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes, and United States Treasury Bills. The City received a donation of common and preferred stock from an estate in 2009. Investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. The City measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$25 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transactions to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the City has, by ordinance, specified the funds to receive an allocation of investment earnings. Interest credited to the General Fund during 2019 amounted to \$436,849, which includes \$257,950 assigned from other City funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the City are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted when limitations on their use change the nature or normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either externally imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or laws of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Restricted assets in the General Fund represent cash and cash equivalents legally required to be set aside by the City for unclaimed monies and employee retirement benefits. Restricted assets in the enterprise funds represent cash and cash equivalents with trustee for repayment of current debt service on revenue bonds that are required by the bond indenture to be held by a financial services corporation and cash and cash equivalents for the replacement and improvement of capital assets originally acquired with bond proceeds. In addition, water and sewer customer deposits are presented as restricted assets.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Economic Development Property

The City acquired property through donation, at no cost to the City. The property is held by the City at year end and is reported as economic development property and is valued at fair market value at the time acquired. Since the property is expected to be donated to Habitat for Humanity and not converted to cash, it is reported in the governmental activities column of the statement of activities, but is not reported in the fund financial statements.

Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories consist of materials and supplies held for consumption.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost, while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when used.

Capital Assets

General capital assets are capital assets that are associated with and generally arise from governmental activities. They generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. General capital assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The City was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of infrastructure by back trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the infrastructure to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values on the date donated. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are expended.

All capital assets are depreciated except for land and construction in progress. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the City's historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings	20-30 years
Equipment	3-20 years
Vehicles	5-20 years
Infrastructure	10-60 years

The City's infrastructure consists of streets, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, street lighting, bridges, traffic structures, water and sewer lines, stormwater drains, and a water well field. The City only reports infrastructure amounts acquired after 1980 for its governmental activities.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits and compensatory time are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The City records a liability for all accumulated unused vacation and compensatory time when earned for all employees.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the City's past experience of making termination payments.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB asset/liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted - The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation (City ordinances).

Enabling legislation authorizes the City to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. Legal enforceability means that the City can be compelled by an external party-such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary to use resources created by enabling legislation only for the purposes specified by the legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (ordinance or resolution, as both are equally binding) of City Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance or resolution, as both are equally binding) it employed to previously commit those amounts. In contrast to fund balance that is restricted by enabling legislation, committed fund balance classification may be redeployed for other purposes with appropriate due process. Constraints imposed on the use of committed amounts are imposed by City Council, separate from the authorization to raise the underlying revenue; therefore, compliance with these constraints are not considered to be legally enforceable. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. City Council approved, by ordinance, to have a committed fund balance in the Recreation Fund in order to utilize the monies for park facility upkeep.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. These amounts are assigned by City Council. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by City Council or a City official delegated that authority by City Charter or ordinance or by State Statute. State statute authorizes the Finance Director to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated. The future appropriations amount assigned in the General Fund represents 2020 appropriations that exceed estimated resources. The Bond Retirement Fund has an assigned balance due to transfers from governmental and business-type funds to support required debt service payments.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. A portion of certain governmental long-term liabilities is not related to governmental activities because part of the proceeds was used to purchase assets used in the business-type activities. The unrelated portion of these liabilities is included in the calculation of net position restricted for debt service. Net

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

The City's Water Enterprise Fund has restricted net position relative to those resources necessary to comply with various covenants of bond financing agreements.

Internal Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide financial statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Transfers between governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the statement of activities. Payments for interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in enterprise funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Budgetary Process

All funds, except custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. For reporting purposes, various custodial funds, utilized for internal control purposes, have been combined with the general fund. These custodial funds are not required to be budgeted and appropriated and therefore are not included in the Accountability and Compliance note (Note 4). The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations ordinance, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount Council may appropriate. The appropriations ordinance is Council's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by Council. The legal level of control has been established by Council at the object level (personal services and other expenditures) within each fund and department. Budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by ordinance of the City Council.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the Finance Director. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent estimates from the amended certificate in effect at the time final appropriations were passed by Council.

The appropriations ordinance is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources by fund. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriations ordinance for that fund that covered the entire year, including

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by Council during the year, including all supplemental appropriations.

Bond Premiums

On the government-wide financial statements (and in the enterprise funds), bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, since the results are not significantly different from the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as additions to the face amount of bonds payable.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the period in which the debt is issued.

Under Ohio law, premiums on the original issuance of debt are to be deposited to the bond retirement fund to be used for debt retirement and are precluded from being applied to the project fund. Ohio law does allow premiums on refunding debt to be used as part of the payment of the bond escrow agent.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the enterprise funds. For the City, these revenues are charges for services for water, sewer, and trash utility services, and stormwater management fees. Operating expenses are the necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses that do not meet these definitions are reported as non-operating.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Note 3 – Change in Accounting Principles and Restatement Fund Balances and of Net Position

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) recently issued GASB Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. The City evaluated implementing these certain GASB pronouncements based on the guidance in GASB 95.

For 2019, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, and related guidance from (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, *Fiduciary Activities*.

For 2019, the City also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2018-1*. These changes were incorporated in the City's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 84 established specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifies whether and how business type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the City will no longer be reporting

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

agency funds. The City reviewed its agency funds and certain funds will be reported in the new fiduciary fund classification of custodial funds, while other funds have been reclassified as governmental funds. These fund reclassifications resulted in the restatement of the City's financial statements.

GASB Statement 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. These changes were incorporated in the City's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

Restatement of Fund Balances and Net Position

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on fund balance as of December 31, 2018:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Fire Levy</u>	<u>Street</u>	<u>Nonmajor</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fund Balances, December 31, 2018	\$8,805,162	\$2,112,577	\$773,091	\$6,719,923	\$18,410,753
Adjustments:					
GASB 84	<u>89,504</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>89,504</u>
Restated Fund Balances December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$8,894,666</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,112,577</u></u>	<u><u>\$773,091</u></u>	<u><u>\$6,719,923</u></u>	<u><u>\$18,500,257</u></u>

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on net position as of December 31, 2018:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business - Type Activities</u>
Net Position December 31, 2018	\$44,194,676	\$21,849,490
Adjustments:		
GASB 84	<u>89,504</u>	<u>0</u>
Restated Net Position December 31, 2018	<u><u>\$44,284,180</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,849,490</u></u>

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the new classification of custodial fund is reporting beginning assets and liabilities of \$103,860. Also related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the City will no longer be reporting agency funds. At December 31, 2018, agency funds reported assets and liabilities of \$193,364.

Note 4 – Accountability

At December 31, 2019, the Police and Fire Pension fund, which is a special revenue fund, is the only fund with a deficit fund balance. For 2019, the deficit fund balance was \$49,832.

This deficit is due to adjustments for accrued liabilities, which generate expenditures that are greater than those recognized on a cash basis. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances; however, this is only done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Note 5 – Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of GAAP, the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (budget basis) - General Fund, Fire Levy and Transportation special revenue funds are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance (GAAP basis).
4. Unrecorded cash represents amounts received but not included on the budget basis operating statement. These amounts are included as revenue on the GAAP basis operating statement.
5. Investments are recorded at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis).
6. Cash that is held by the custodial fund on behalf of City funds on a budget basis are allocated and reported on the balance sheet (GAAP basis) in the appropriate City fund.

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the GAAP basis to the budget basis are as follows:

	Net Change in Fund Balance		
	General Fund	Fire Levy Fund	Transportation Fund
GAAP Basis	\$843,746	\$10,578	\$88,550
Revenue Accruals	163,486	(39,001)	(313,050)
Expenditure Accruals	19,974	22,904	215,746
Encumbrances	(234,918)	(8,191)	(15,487)
Unrecorded Cash - 2018	75,366	77,978	0
Unrecorded Cash - 2019	(21,335)	0	0
Decrease in Fair Value of Investments - 2018	(13,580)	0	0
Increase in Fair Value of Investments - 2019	(137,743)	0	0
Custodial Fund Cash Allocation - 2018	37,959	0	0
Custodial Fund Cash Allocation - 2019	(42,222)	0	0
Budget Basis	\$690,733	\$64,268	(\$24,241)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Note 6 – Deposits and Investments

State statutes classify monies held by the City into three categories.

Active deposits are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the City treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the City treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that Council has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Protection of the City's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Interim monies held by the City can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
4. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
5. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and, with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

7. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met; and
8. Written repurchase agreements in the securities described in (1) or (2) provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the City, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

Investments

As of December 31, 2019, the City had the following investments:

Measurement/Investment	Measurement Amount	Investment Maturity (in Years)	Moody or S&P Rating	Percentage of Total Investments
Net Asset Value Per Share				
STAROhio	<u>\$4,715,980</u>	Less than One	AAAm	N/A
Fair Value - Level One Inputs				
Common Stock	<u>2,448,365</u>	Less than One	N/A	16.41%
Fair Value - Level Two Inputs				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposits	4,238,367	Less than Four	AA+	28.41%
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	564,984	Less than Three	AA+	N/A
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Step Up Bonds	554,805	Less than Three	AA+	N/A
Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes	1,379,518	Less than Five	AA+	9.25%
United States Treasury Bills	<u>1,016,357</u>	Less than Two	AA+	6.81%
Total Fair Value - Level Two Inputs	<u>7,754,031</u>			
Total Investments	<u><u>\$14,918,376</u></u>			

The City has investments in common stock as a result of a donation made to the City through the will and testament of an individual. The donation is restricted for use for parks and recreation.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

identifies the City's recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2019. The Common Stock is measured at fair value and is valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The City's remaining investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs).

Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The investments listed in the table above, with the exception of STAROhio, are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered, and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name. The City has no policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute.

Interest Rate Risk

The City has no investment policy that addresses interest rate risk beyond the requirements of State statute. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the City, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Credit Risk

The Moody's ratings of the City's investments are listed in the table above. STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The City has no additional policy regarding credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one financial institution. The percentage that each investment represents of total investments is listed in the table above.

Note 7 – Property Taxes

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the City. Property tax revenue received during 2019 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of 2018 taxes.

2019 real property taxes were levied after October 1, 2019, on the assessed value as of January 1, 2019, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. 2019 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2020.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits later payment dates to be established.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value; public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2019 public utility property taxes, which became a lien December 31, 2018, are levied after October 1, 2019, and are collected in 2020 with real property taxes.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2019, was \$9.32 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real and tangible personal property upon which 2019 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>
Real Property	\$218,732,730
Public Utility Personal Property	22,622,190
Totals	<u>\$241,354,920</u>

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the county, including the City. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected. Property taxes receivable represents real and public utility property taxes and outstanding delinquencies, which were measurable as of December 31, 2019, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. In governmental funds, the portion of the receivable not levied to finance 2019 operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes. On the accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while on the modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

Note 8 – Income Tax

The City levies a municipal income tax of 2 percent on substantially all income earned within the City. In addition, the residents of the City are required to pay income tax on income earned outside of the City; however, the City allows a credit for income taxes paid to another municipality up to 100 percent of the City's current tax rate.

Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit the tax to the City either monthly or quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually.

Income tax proceeds are to be used to pay the cost of administering the tax, General Fund operations, capital improvements, debt service, and other governmental functions when needed, as determined by Council. In 2019, the proceeds were allocated to the General Fund.

Note 9 – Receivables

Receivables at December 31, 2019, consisted of intergovernmental, including grants, entitlements and shared revenues, income taxes, property taxes, other local taxes, special assessments, and accrued interest on investments. All receivables are considered fully collectible and will be received within one year with the exception of property taxes, income taxes, and special assessments. Water, sewer, trash, and stormwater charges for accounts receivable, which, if delinquent, may be certified and collected as special assessments, are subject to foreclosure for nonpayment. Property taxes and income taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquents that will not be collected within one year.

Special assessments expected to be collected in more than one year amount to \$116,807. The City has no delinquent special assessments at December 31, 2019.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

A summary of intergovernmental receivables follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Local Government Assistance	\$86,756
Homestead and Rollback Exemption	96,446
Ohio Department of Public Safety Grant	44,235
Charges to Other Governments	5,100
Gasoline Tax	231,156
Motor Vehicle License Tax	47,895
Permissive Motor Vehicle License Tax	58,174
Bureau of Workers' Compensation Refund	2,900
Ohio Public Works Commission Grant	167,400
Total Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$740,062</u></u>

Note 10 – Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended December 31, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance at January 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance at December 31, 2019
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$19,512,686	\$34,090	(\$38,802)	\$0	\$19,507,974
Construction in Progress	194,784	447,342	(50,592)	0	591,534
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	<u>19,707,470</u>	<u>481,432</u>	<u>(89,394)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,099,508</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Land Improvements	1,669,260	32,490	0	0	1,701,750
Buildings	7,253,772	0	0	0	7,253,772
Equipment	2,346,455	133,871	0	0	2,480,326
Vehicles	3,702,031	1,079,940	(240,430)	21,070	4,562,611
Infrastructure	69,691,345	273,661	0	0	69,965,006
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>84,662,863</u>	<u>1,519,962</u>	<u>(240,430)</u>	<u>21,070</u>	<u>85,963,465</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Land Improvements	(1,280,034)	(38,691)	0	0	(1,318,725)
Buildings	(2,566,497)	(124,004)	0	0	(2,690,501)
Equipment	(1,586,267)	(142,115)	0	0	(1,728,382)
Vehicles	(3,032,338)	(240,266)	240,430	0	(3,032,174)
Infrastructure	(51,996,439)	(2,151,359)	0	0	(54,147,798)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(60,461,575)</u>	<u>(2,696,435)</u>	<u>240,430</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(62,917,580)</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>24,201,288</u>	<u>(1,176,473)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>21,070</u>	<u>23,045,885</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u><u>\$43,908,758</u></u>	<u><u>(\$695,041)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$89,394)</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,070</u></u>	<u><u>\$43,145,393</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Additions to capital assets include \$10,390 in land that was donated to the City.

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental programs as follows:

	Amount
General Government	\$60,280
Security of Persons and Property:	
Police	138,771
Fire	213,886
Leisure Time Activities	37,643
Public Works	59,840
Transportation	2,186,015
Total Depreciation Expense	\$2,696,435

	Balance at January 1, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance at December 31, 2019
Business-Type Activities: Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$1,095,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,095,364
Construction in Progress	57,511	1,055,338	(1,081,098)	0	31,751
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	1,152,875	1,055,338	(1,081,098)	0	1,127,115
Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Land Improvements	12,921	0	0	0	12,921
Buildings	87,073	0	0	0	87,073
Equipment	749,275	10,800	0	0	760,075
Vehicles	677,084	425,772	(277,372)	(21,070)	804,414
Infrastructure	41,003,357	1,218,315	0	0	42,221,672
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	42,529,710	1,654,887	(277,372)	(21,070)	43,886,155
Less Accumulated Depreciation:					
Land Improvements	(3,260)	(204)	0	0	(3,464)
Buildings	(18,972)	(1,385)	0	0	(20,357)
Equipment	(239,363)	(44,982)	0	0	(284,345)
Vehicles	(376,090)	(56,465)	277,372	0	(155,183)
Infrastructure	(22,128,624)	(786,385)	0	0	(22,915,009)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(22,766,309)	(889,421)	277,372	0	(23,378,358)
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	19,763,401	765,466	0	(21,070)	20,507,797
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$20,916,276	\$1,820,804	(\$1,081,098)	(\$21,070)	\$21,634,912

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

During the year, business type activities transferred assets with a carrying value of \$21,070 to governmental activities. These assets were purchased by business-type activities during the year, therefore, no depreciation is presented in relation to this transfer. The transfer of assets is reported as a loss on the sale of capital assets (netted against the \$100,000 gain) on the fund financial statements but is reported as a transfer on the entity wide statements.

Note 11 – Risk Management

Property and Liability

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The City belongs to the Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. (OPRM) (the “Plan”), a non-assessable, unincorporated non-profit association providing a formalized, jointly administered self-insurance risk management program and other administrative services to Ohio governments (“Members”). The Plan is legally separate from its member’s governments.

Pursuant to Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code, the plan provides property, liability, errors and omissions, law enforcement, automobile, excess liability, crime, surety and bond, inland marine and other coverages to its members sold through fourteen appointed independent agents in the State of Ohio.

OPRM coverage programs are developed specific to each member’s risk management needs and the related premiums for coverage are determined through the application of uniform underwriting criteria addressing the member’s exposure to loss. Effective November 1, 2016, the OPRM retained 50 percent of the premium and losses on the first \$250,000 casualty treaty and 30 percent of the first \$1,000,000 property treaty. Effective November 1, 2017, the OPRM retained 47 percent of the premium and losses on the first \$250,000 casualty treaty and 30 percent of the first \$1,000,000 property treaty. Effective November 1, 2018, the OPRM the property retention remained unchanged, however, the Plan assumed 100% of the first \$250,000 casualty treaty. Members are only responsible for their self-retention (deductible) amounts, which vary from member to member. OPRM had 774 members as of December 31, 2018.

Plan members are responsible to notify the Plan of their intent to renew coverage by their renewal date. If a member chooses not to renew with the Plan, they have no other financial obligation to the Plan, but still need to promptly notify the Plan of any potential claims occurring during their membership period. The former member’s covered claims, which occurred during their membership period, remain the responsibility of the Plan.

Settlement amounts did not exceed insurance coverage for the past three fiscal years.

The Plan’s audited financial statements conform with generally accepted accounting principles, and reported the following assets, liabilities and equity at December 31, 2018 and 2017 (the latest information available).

	2018	2017
Assets	\$15,065,412	\$14,853,620
Liabilities	(10,734,623)	(9,561,108)
Members' Equity	\$4,330,789	\$5,292,512

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

You can read the complete audited financial statements for OPRM at the Plan’s website, www.ohioplan.org.

The City pays its annual premium to its agent, Hylant Administrative Services, LLC. Coverage is as follows:

<u>Type of Coverage</u>	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
General Liability (per Occurrence/aggregate)	\$8,000,000/\$10,000,000	N/A
Employers Liability (per Occurrence/aggregate)	8,000,000/8,000,000	N/A
Employee Benefits Liability (per Occurrence/aggregate)	8,000,000/10,000,000	N/A
Law Enforcement Officers Liability (per Occurrence/aggregate)	8,000,000/10,000,000	5,000
Public Officials Liability (per Occurrence/aggregate)	8,000,000/10,000,000	5,000
Automobile Liability (per Occurrence)	8,000,000	N/A
Property Coverage	40,112,796	1,000
Special Property Coverage	2,440,732	1,000
Electronic Equipment Coverage	315,864	1,000
Public Employee Dishonesty Coverage	100,000	1,000

There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year and no insurance settlement has exceeded insurance coverage during the last three years.

Workers’ Compensation

The City pays the State Workers’ Compensation System a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. This rate is calculated based on historic loss history and payroll, as well as any alternate rating plans employees join.

Note 12 – Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability (Asset)/Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability (asset) and the net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the City’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a net pension/OPEB asset or a long-term net pension/OPEB liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 13 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a combination cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit/defined contribution pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional and combined plans. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members in the traditional and combined plans were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional and combined plans as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 35

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a traditional plan benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, current law provides for an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA). This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. Members retiring under the combined plan receive a cost-of-living adjustment on the defined benefit portion of their pension benefit. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, current law provides for a 3 percent COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, current law provides that the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the Board. Member-directed plan and combined plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the member-directed plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20 percent each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the annuitization of the benefit (which includes joint and survivor options), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local
2019 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0%
Employee *	10.0%
 2019 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension **	14.0%
Post-employment Health Care Benefits **	0.0
Total Employer	14.0%
Employee	10.0%

* Member contributions within the combined plan are not used to fund the defined benefit retirement allowance.

** These pension and employer health care rates are for the traditional and combined plans. The employer contributions rate for the member-directed plan is allocated 4 percent for health care with the remainder going to pension.

For 2019, the City's contractually required contribution was \$482,944 for the traditional plan, \$9,358 for the combined plan and \$4,684 for the member-directed plan. Of these amounts, \$54,607 is reported as an intergovernmental payable for the traditional plan, \$1,060 for the combined plan, and \$528 for the member-directed plan.

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit (see OP&F CAFR referenced above for additional information, including requirements for Deferred Retirement Option Plan provisions and reduced and unreduced benefits).

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit, surviving beneficiaries, and statutory survivors. Members participating in the DROP program have separate eligibility requirements related to COLA.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to either 3 percent or the percent increase, if any, in the Consumer Price Index over the 13 month period ending on September 30th of the immediately preceding year, whichever is less. The COLA amount for members with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013, is equal to 3 percent of their base pension or disability benefit.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	Police	Firefighters
2019 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	19.50%	24.00%
Employee	12.25%	12.25%
 2019 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00%	23.50%
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50	0.50
Total Employer	19.50%	24.00%
Employee	12.25%	12.25%

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City’s contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$542,139 for 2019. Of this amount, \$68,026 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

In addition to current contributions, the City pays installments on a specific liability the City incurred when the State of Ohio established the statewide pension system for police and fire fighters in 1967. As of December 31, 2019, the specific liability of the City was \$48,736 payable in semi-annual payments through the year 2035.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability (asset) for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F’s total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2018, to December 31, 2018. The City’s proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the City’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense of the City’s defined benefit pension plans:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	OPERS <u>Traditional Plan</u>	OPERS <u>Combined Plan</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/Asset:				
Current Measurement Date	0.02339000%	0.01497700%	0.10981200%	
Prior Measurement Date	<u>0.02394900%</u>	<u>0.01393500%</u>	<u>0.10360700%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>(0.00055900%)</u>	<u>0.00104200%</u>	<u>0.00620500%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the:				
Net Pension (Asset)	\$0	(\$16,748)	\$0	(\$16,748)
Net Pension Liability	6,406,047	0	8,963,559	15,369,606
Pension Expense	1,459,221	4,502	1,241,648	2,705,371

2019 pension expense for the member-directed defined contribution plan was \$4,684. The aggregate pension expense for all pension plans was \$2,710,055 for 2019.

At December 31, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pensions from the following sources:

	OPERS <u>Traditional Plan</u>	OPERS <u>Combined Plan</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$295	\$0	\$368,277	\$368,572
Changes of assumptions	557,662	3,741	237,636	799,039
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan invest	869,480	3,608	1,104,303	1,977,391
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	20,698	68	583,983	604,749
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>482,944</u>	<u>9,358</u>	<u>542,139</u>	<u>1,034,441</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$1,931,079</u>	<u>\$16,775</u>	<u>\$2,836,338</u>	<u>\$4,784,192</u>

Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$84,115	\$6,841	\$8,370	\$99,326
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>65,668</u>	<u>799</u>	<u>250,111</u>	<u>316,578</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$149,783</u>	<u>\$7,640</u>	<u>\$258,481</u>	<u>\$415,904</u>

\$1,034,441 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability or increase to the net pension asset in 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	OPERS Traditional Plan	OPERS Combined Plan	OP&F	Total
Year Ending December 31:				
2020	\$563,044	\$476	\$590,981	\$1,154,501
2021	250,274	(245)	349,503	599,532
2022	80,662	(167)	404,020	484,515
2023	404,372	961	634,544	1,039,877
2024	0	(521)	56,670	56,149
Thereafter	0	(727)	0	(727)
Total	<u>\$1,298,352</u>	<u>(\$223)</u>	<u>\$2,035,718</u>	<u>\$3,333,847</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of December 31, 2018, are presented below.

	<u>OPERS Traditional Plan</u>	<u>OPERS Combined Plan</u>
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	3.25 to 8.25 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA:		
Pre-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple
Post-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.2 percent	7.2 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted a change in the investment return assumption, reducing it from 7.5 percent to 7.2 percent. This change was effective beginning with the 2018 valuation.

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2018, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets for the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was a loss of 2.94 percent for 2018.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2018 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Fixed Income	23.00%	2.79%
Domestic Equities	19.00	6.21
Real Estate	10.00	4.90
Private Equity	10.00	10.81
International Equities	20.00	7.83
Other investments	18.00	5.50
Total	100.00%	5.95%

Discount Rate

For 2018, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.2 percent for the traditional plan and the combined plan. For 2017, the discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent for the traditional plan and the combined plan. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for the traditional pension plan, combined plan and member-directed plan was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.2 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.2 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.2 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.20%)	Discount Rate (7.20%)	1% Increase (8.20%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)			
OPERS Traditional Plan	\$9,463,594	\$6,406,047	\$3,865,198
OPERS Combined Plan	(5,541)	(16,748)	(24,862)

Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2018, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2018, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Assumptions considered were: withdrawal rates, disability retirement, service retirement, DROP elections, mortality, percent married and forms of the payment, DROP interest rate, CPI-based COLA, investment returns, salary increases and payroll growth.

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of January 1, 2018, are presented below.

Valuation Date	January 1, 2018, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.0 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00 percent simple; 2.2 percent simple for increases based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

Age	Police	Fire
67 or less	77 %	68 %
68-77	105	87
78 and up	115	120

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2018, are summarized below:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00%	0.80%
Domestic Equity	16.00	5.50
Non-US Equity	16.00	5.90
Private Markets	8.00	8.40
Core Fixed Income *	23.00	2.60
High Yield Fied Income	7.00	4.80
Private Credit	5.00	7.50
U.S. Inflation Linked Bonds *	17.00	2.30
Master Limited Partnerships	8.00	6.40
Real Assets	8.00	7.00
Private Real Estate	12.00	6.10
Total	<u>120.00%</u>	

Note: Assumptions are geometric.

* levered 2x

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate

The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return of 8.00 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact, the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.00 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.00 percent), or one percentage point higher (9.00 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (7.00%)	Current Discount Rate (8.00%)	1% Increase (9.00%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$11,781,983	\$8,963,559	\$6,608,362

Note 13 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans

See Note 12 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have twenty or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or generally 30 years of qualifying service at any age. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. See OPERS' CAFR referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority allowing public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS' Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans. Beginning in 2018, health care was no longer being funded.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2019, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.0 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, beginning January 1, 2018, OPERS no longer allocated a portion of its employer contributions to health care for the traditional plan and the combined plan. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2019 was 4.0 percent.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The City's contractually required contribution was \$1,874 for 2019. Of this amount, \$211 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored healthcare program, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment health care plan administered by a third-party provider. This program is not guaranteed and is subject to change at any time upon action of the Board of Trustees. On January 1, 2019, OP&F implemented a new model for health care. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements.

A retiree is eligible for the OP&F health care stipend unless they have access to any other group coverage including employer and retirement coverage. The eligibility of spouses and dependent children could increase the stipend amount. If the spouse or dependents have access to any other group coverage including employer or retirement coverage, they are not eligible for stipend support from OP&F. Even if an OP&F member or their dependents are not eligible for a stipend, they can use the services of the third-party administrator to select and enroll in a plan. The stipend provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate, OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the plan. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F defined benefit pension plan. Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently 19.5 percent and 24 percent of covered payroll for police and fire employer units, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.5 percent of covered payroll for police employer units and 24 percent of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions for retiree health care benefits. For 2019, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was 0.5 percent of covered payroll. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees’ primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded.

The OP&F Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City’s contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$13,461 for 2019. Of this amount, \$1,666 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2018, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F’s total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2018, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2018, to December 31, 2018. The City’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the City’s share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability:			
Current Measurement Date	0.02253500%	0.10981200%	
Prior Measurement Date	<u>0.02304000%</u>	<u>0.10360700%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>(0.00050500%)</u>	<u>0.00620500%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$2,938,031	\$1,000,008	\$3,938,039
OPEB Expense	\$259,744	(\$4,833,543)	(\$4,573,799)

At December 31, 2019, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$995	\$0	\$995
Changes of assumptions	94,725	518,356	613,081
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	134,691	33,851	168,542
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	10,699	527,918	538,617
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,874	13,461	15,335
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$242,984</u>	<u>\$1,093,586</u>	<u>\$1,336,570</u>

Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$7,972	\$26,792	\$34,764
Changes of assumptions	0	276,849	276,849
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	36,776	0	36,776
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$44,748</u>	<u>\$303,641</u>	<u>\$348,389</u>

\$15,335 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending December 31:			
2020	\$96,994	\$133,075	\$230,069
2021	9,881	133,075	142,956
2022	21,632	133,075	154,707
2023	67,855	143,314	211,169
2024	0	127,172	127,172
Thereafter	0	106,773	106,773
Total	<u>\$196,362</u>	<u>\$776,484</u>	<u>\$972,846</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of health care costs for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of coverage provided at the time

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2018. The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	3.96 percent
Prior Measurement date	3.85 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.00 percent
Municipal Bond Rate:	
Current measurement date	3.71 percent
Prior Measurement date	3.31 percent
Health Care Cost Trend Rate:	
Current measurement date	10.0 percent, initial 3.25 percent, ultimate in 2029
Prior Measurement date	7.25 percent, initial 3.25 percent, ultimate in 2028
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted a change in the investment return assumption, reducing it from 6.5 percent to 6.0 percent. This change was be effective for the 2018 valuation.

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2018, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio was a loss of 5.6 percent for 2018.

The allocation of investment assets within the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2018 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Fixed Income	34.00%	2.42%
Domestic Equities	21.00	6.21
Real Estate Investment Trust	6.00	5.98
International Equities	22.00	7.83
Other investments	17.00	5.57
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>5.16%</u>

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.96 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2018. A single discount rate of 3.85 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2017. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.00 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2031. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2031, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 3.96 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.96 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (4.96 percent) than the current rate:

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	1% Decrease (2.96%)	Current Discount Rate (3.96%)	1% Increase (4.96%)
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$3,758,838	\$2,938,031	\$2,285,274

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate

Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2019 is 10.00 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuary's project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$2,824,086	\$2,938,031	\$3,069,267

Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F's total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2018, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2018, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total OPEB liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented as follows.

Valuation Date	January 1, 2018, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.0 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent
Single discount rate:	
Current measurement date	4.66 percent
Prior measurement date	3.24 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00 percent simple; 2.2 percent simple for increased based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
67 or less	77%	68%
68-77	105	87
78 and up	115	120

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
59 or less	35%	35%
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2016.

The OP&F health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 12.

Discount Rate

For 2019, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 4.66 percent. For 2018, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 3.24 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contribution from employers and from members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return of 8 percent. Based on those assumptions, OP&F's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a municipal bond rate of 4.13 percent at December 31, 2018 and 3.16 percent at December 31, 2017, was blended with the long-term rate of 8 percent, which resulted in a blended discount rate of 4.66 percent for 2018 and 3.24 percent for 2017. The municipal bond rate was determined using the Bond Buyers General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index Rate. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments until 2031. The long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through 2031, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.66 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.66 percent), or one percentage point higher (5.66 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (3.66%)	Current Discount Rate (4.66%)	1% Increase (5.66%)
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$1,218,281	\$1,000,008	\$816,784

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate

The total OPEB liability is based on a medical benefit that is a flat dollar amount; therefore, it is unaffected by a health care cost trend rate. An increase or decrease in the trend rate would have no effect on the total OPEB liability.

Note 14 –Employee Benefits

Compensated Absences

Accumulated Unpaid Vacation

City employees earn vacation leave at varying rates based upon length of service. Upon departure from City employment, an employee (or his or her estate) will be paid for unused vacation leave.

Accumulated Unpaid Sick Leave

City employees earn sick leave at a rate of 4.60 hours per 80 hours of service. Sick leave is cumulative without limit. In the case of death or retirement, employees hired before June 7, 2005, will be paid a payment up to 150 days of sick leave hours. Upon retirement with at least ten years of service credit, employees hired on or after June 7, 2005, will be paid 25 percent of accumulated sick leave up to a maximum payment of 240 hours.

Accumulated Unpaid Compensatory Time

City employees working over their designated work hours are entitled to either overtime pay or compensatory time according to the Fair Labor Standards Act. Employees may elect to receive compensatory time in lieu of overtime pay. Compensatory time must be used within 180 days of accrual

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

or the time must be paid. Employees may accrue compensatory time up to a maximum of 240 hours, except police employees, who may accrue a maximum of 160 hours or clerical and service employees, who may accrue a maximum of 16 hours. Upon departure from City employment, an employee (or his or her estate) will be paid for unused compensatory time.

Health Care Benefits

The City has elected to provide employee medical/surgical benefits through Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield. The City provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees as part of the health care plan. The employees share the cost of the monthly premium with the City. The premium varies with employee depending on the terms of the union contract. Dental insurance is provided by the City to all employees through Dental Care Plus.

Health Savings Account

In 2019, employees had the option of contributing to a Health Savings Account up to \$2,500 for single coverage or \$6,000 for family coverage. The City may contribute a match up to \$1,000 to each employee's Health Savings Account.

Deferred Compensation

City employees may participate in the Ohio Public Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan was created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. Participation is on a voluntary payroll deduction basis. The plan permits deferral of compensation until future years. According to the plan, the deferred compensation is not available until termination, retirement, death, or an unforeseeable emergency.

Note 15 - Leases – Lessee Disclosure

The City entered into capital leases for the purchase of vehicles. By the terms of the lease agreements, ownership of the vehicles is transferred to the City at the end of the lease term if the City exercises their bargain purchase option. Capital lease payments will be reclassified and reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. For the business-type activities, principal payments are reflected as a decrease to the liability on the Statement of Fund Net Position. These expenditures are reported as function expenditures on the budgetary statements. Principal payments in 2019 totaled \$174,768 and \$46,173 for governmental and business-type, respectively.

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Asset: Vehicles	\$945,646	\$292,777
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(59,103)	(18,298)
Total	\$886,543	\$274,479

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2019.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

December 31,	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
2020	\$197,717	\$47,000
2021	197,715	47,000
2022	197,715	47,000
2023	197,715	47,000
Total	790,862	188,000
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(70,983)	(20,327)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$719,879</u>	<u>\$167,673</u>

Note 16 – Long -Term Obligations

A schedule of changes in bonds and other long-term obligations of the governmental activities of the City during 2019 follows:

Types/Issues	Balance January 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance December 31, 2019	Due Within One Year
<u>Special Assessment Bonds with Governmental</u>					
<u>Commitment:</u>					
1999 - 5.70% Eastlawn Sewer Line					
Extension \$119,779	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
2001 - 5.125% Shotwell Drive					
Phase III \$490,000	115,000	0	35,000	80,000	40,000
Total - Special Assessment Bonds	<u>125,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
<u>General Obligation Bonds (Unvoted):</u>					
2012 - 3.00% - 4.00% Various Purpose Refunding					
Bonds \$5,630,000	3,325,000	0	435,000	2,890,000	455,000
Premium on Debt Issue	228,200	0	26,847	201,353	0
Total - General Obligation Bonds	<u>3,553,200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>461,847</u>	<u>3,091,353</u>	<u>455,000</u>
<u>Net Pension Liability:</u>					
OPERS	2,651,234	1,961,118	0	4,612,352	0
OP&F	6,358,828	2,604,731	0	8,963,559	0
Total - Net Pension Liability	<u>9,010,062</u>	<u>4,565,849</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13,575,911</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>Net OPEB Liability:</u>					
OPERS	1,801,422	313,961	0	2,115,383	0
OP&F	5,870,227	0	4,870,219	1,000,008	0
Total - Net Pension Liability	<u>\$7,671,649</u>	<u>\$313,961</u>	<u>\$4,870,219</u>	<u>\$3,115,391</u>	<u>\$0</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Types/Issues	Balance January 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance December 31, 2019	Due Within One Year
<u>Other Long-Term Obligations:</u>					
Compensated Absences	\$827,128	\$407,970	\$376,220	\$858,878	\$234,641
2.50% - Police and Fire Pension	50,912	0	2,176	48,736	2,269
Capital Leases Payable	596,940	297,707	174,768	719,879	169,850
Total - Other Long-Term Obligations	1,474,980	705,677	553,164	1,627,493	406,760
Total - All General Long-Term Obligations	\$21,834,891	\$5,585,487	\$5,930,230	\$21,490,148	\$901,760

The special assessment bond issues are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. In the event that an assessed property owner fails to make payments, the City will be required to pay the related debt.

On April 17, 2012, the City issued \$5,630,000 in General Obligation Bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds that were previously issued for making improvements to second street and constructing a new administration building, a new police building, and a new fire department building. Of these bonds, \$4,495,000 are serial bonds and \$1,135,000 are term bonds. The bonds will be paid from the Debt Service Fund with transfers from the General, Water, and Sewer funds.

The term bonds issued at \$545,000 and maturing on December 1, 2025, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, on December 1, in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2024	\$270,000
2025	275,000
Total	\$545,000

The term bonds issued at \$590,000 and maturing on December 1, 2027, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, on December 1, in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2026	\$290,000
2027	300,000
Total	\$590,000

Capital lease obligations are paid from the Transportation and Fire and EMS Replacement Funds. Compensated absences of the governmental activities will be paid from the General Fund and the Fire Levy, Transportation, and Recreation special revenue funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability. However, employer pension/OPEB contributions are made from the following funds: General, Transportation, Fire, E-911, and Recreation. For additional information related to the net pension and OPEB liabilities see Notes 12 and 13.

The Police and Fire Pension liability is paid from special revenue fund taxes and is recorded as an expenditure of Debt Service: Principal Retirement. In addition to current contributions, the City pays installments on the accrued liability incurred when the State of Ohio established the Statewide pension system for police and firefighters in 1967. As of December 31, 2019, \$48,736 was payable in semiannual installments through the year 2035. This is an accounting liability of the City that will not vary. The liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Changes in the long-term obligations reported in the business-type activities of the City during 2019 were as follows:

Types/Issues	Balance January 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance December 31, 2019	Due Within One Year
Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds:					
2006 - 4.000% - 4.125% - \$6,140,000	\$1,055,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$805,000	\$260,000
Premium on Debt Issue	17,515	0	3,625	13,890	0
Total Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds	<u>\$1,072,515</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$253,625</u>	<u>\$818,890</u>	<u>\$260,000</u>
Direct Borrowing:					
OWDA Loans	1,220,352	0	282,729	937,623	300,321
Net Pension Liability - OPERS	1,052,000	741,695	0	1,793,695	0
Net OPEB Liability - OPERS	700,552	122,096	0	822,648	0
Compensated Absences	212,551	60,588	49,491	223,648	62,020
Capital Leases Payable	0	213,846	46,173	167,673	39,052
Total - Business-Type Activities	<u>\$4,257,970</u>	<u>\$1,138,225</u>	<u>\$632,018</u>	<u>\$4,764,177</u>	<u>\$661,393</u>

The Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loans from direct borrowings are for the construction of water mains and a new water tower. The loans will be paid from Water Fund operating revenues. The City's outstanding OWDA loans from direct borrowings of \$937,623 related to business-type activities contain provisions that in an event of default (1) the amount of any such default shall bear interest at the default rate from the due date until the date of payment, (2) for each additional 30 days during which the charges remain unpaid, the City shall continue to pay an additional late charge on the default amount until such charges are paid, and (3) pay any cost incurred by OWDA to cure the default as part of their loan agreement.

During 2006, the City issued \$6,140,000 in Mortgage Revenue Bonds. A portion of the proceeds were used to advance refund Mortgage Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$3,385,000. The refunded bonds have been retired. The bonds contain a provision in the event of a default, upon written request from at least 25 percent of the holders all of the outstanding bonds may become due and payable immediately.

The Water Fund's bond indentures have certain restrictive covenants and principally require that bond reserve funds be maintained and charges for fees to customers be in sufficient amounts, as defined, to satisfy the obligations under the indenture agreements. In addition, special provisions exist regarding covenant violations, redemption of principal, and maintenance of properties in good condition.

The City has pledged future revenues, net of operating expenses, to repay the OWDA Loans and the Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds in the City's Water Fund. The debt is payable solely from net revenues and is payable through 2027. Annual principal and interest payments on the debt issues are expected to require 55.43 percent of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the debt is \$1,958,407, with principal and interest of \$1,088,407 remaining on the OWDA Loan and \$870,000 on the Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds. Principal and interest paid for the current year was \$623,440, with \$357,799 paid on the OWDA Loans, and \$265,641 paid on the Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds. Total net revenues were \$1,124,728.

Capital lease obligations are paid from the Water, Sewer, and Stormwater Utility funds. Compensated absences of the business-type activities will be paid from the Water, Sewer, Trash, and Stormwater Utility funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension and OPEB liabilities. However, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the following funds: Water, Sewer, Trash, and Stormwater Utility. For additional information related to the net pension and OPEB liabilities see Notes 12 and 13.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

As of December 31, 2019, the City's overall legal debt margin (the ability to issue additional amounts of general obligation bonded debt) was \$22,452,267, with an unvoted debt margin of \$10,384,521.

Principal and interest requirements to retire the City's long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2019, are:

Governmental Activities				
Year	Special Assessment Bonds		General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$40,000	\$4,100	\$455,000	\$107,825
2021	40,000	2,050	470,000	89,625
2022	0	0	415,000	70,825
2023	0	0	415,000	54,225
2024	0	0	270,000	37,625
2025-2027	0	0	865,000	58,887
Totals	<u>\$80,000</u>	<u>\$6,150</u>	<u>\$2,890,000</u>	<u>\$419,012</u>

Business-Type Activities				
Year	From Direct Borrowing			
	OWDA Loans		Mortgage Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$300,321	\$36,861	\$260,000	\$32,200
2021	68,641	24,813	270,000	21,800
2022	71,533	22,038	275,000	11,000
2023	74,547	19,148	0	0
2024	77,688	16,135	0	0
2025-2028	344,893	31,789	0	0
Totals	<u>\$937,623</u>	<u>\$150,784</u>	<u>\$805,000</u>	<u>\$65,000</u>

Revenue Housing Bonds

The City served as the issuer of \$6,955,000 in revenue housing bonds in 1997 and \$4,500,000 in 2007. The proceeds of the \$6,955,000 bonds were used by Emerald Edge/Warren, Limited Partnership and the proceeds of the \$4,500,000 bonds were used by Sound Preservation 202 LP to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of separate multi-family residential rental housing facilities. The housing revenue bonds do not constitute a general obligation, debt or bonded indebtedness of the City. Neither is the full faith and credit or taxing power of the City pledged to make repayment. The outstanding balance at December 31, 2019, on the Emerald Edge/Warren, Limited Partnership revenue housing bonds is \$6,351,000. The outstanding balance at December 31, 2019, on the Sound Preservation 202 LP revenue housing bonds is \$3,101,230.

Note 17 – Interfund Activity

Transfers From/To Other Funds

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Transfers From					Total
	General	Fire	Water	Sewer	Stormwater	
	Fund	Levy Fund	Fund	Fund	Utility Fund	
Transfers to						
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$55,000
Fire Levy Fund	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
Transportation	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
Nonmajor						
Governmental Funds	2,266,469	92,019	75,000	65,000	0	2,498,488
Water	0	0	0	0	45,342	45,342
Sewer	0	0	0	0	16,794	16,794
Total	<u>\$3,266,469</u>	<u>\$92,019</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>	<u>\$70,000</u>	<u>\$62,136</u>	<u>\$3,615,624</u>

Transfers from the General Fund to the Fire Levy and Transportation funds are to subsidize expenditures in the funds. Transfers to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds were made for scheduled debt service payments, including the amounts transferred from the Water and Sewer Funds for their portion of payments on the municipal building general obligation bonds, as well as for operating expenditures, upkeep of park facilities and the City’s share of police pension. Transfers from the Fire Levy Fund to Nonmajor Governmental Funds were for the City’s share of fire pension. Transfers from the Water and Sewer Funds to the General Fund were for employee benefits. Transfers between the Stormwater Utility, Water and Sewer funds were for capital asset transfers.

Note 18 – Shared Risk Pool and Jointly Governed Organizations

Shared Risk Pool

The City belongs to the Ohio Plan Risk Management, Inc. (OPRM) (the “Plan”), a non-assessable, unincorporated non-profit association providing a formalized, jointly administered self-insurance risk management program and other administrative services to Ohio governments (“Members”). The Plan was legally separate from its member governments. The Board of Trustees consists of 11 members that include appointed and elected officials from member organizations.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The Warren County General Health District (the District), a jointly governed organization, provides health services to the citizens within the County. The Board of Health, which consists of a representative from each of the participating governments, including the City, oversees the operation of the District. The Board exercises total control over the operation of the District including budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management. Each member’s degree of control is limited to its representation of the Board. The City contributed \$7,099 during 2019 for the operation of the District. The City does not have any financial interest in or responsibility for the District. The County Commissioners serve as the taxing authority, and the County Auditor and Treasurer serve as fiscal officers. Financial information may be obtained from Brenda Joseph at the Warren County Health District, 416 S. East Street, Lebanon, Ohio 45036.

The Warren County Fire Response and Life Safety Council of Governments (the COG) is a jointly governed organization, consisting of cities, villages and townships in Warren County. The COG, which consists of a representative from each of the participating governments, including the City, contracts with the Greater Cincinnati Hazardous Materials Unit, Inc. for hazardous materials response services to each of the participating governments. The Council exercises total control over the operation of the COG including

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

budgeting, appropriating, contracting and designating management. Each member's degree of control is limited it's representation of the Council. The City contributed \$1,883 during 2019 for the operation of the COG. The City does not have any financial interest in or responsibility for the COG. Matt Nolan acts as fiscal agent for the organization. Financial information may be obtained from Matt Nolan, 406 Justice Drive, Lebanon, Ohio 45036.

Note 19 – Significant Commitments

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At fiscal year-end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next fiscal year were as follows:

Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	\$234,918
Fire Fund	8,191
Transportation Fund	15,487
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>74,374</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>332,970</u>
Proprietary Funds:	
Water Fund	7,918
Sewer Fund	13,217
Trash Fund	55
Stormwater Utility Fund	<u>69,612</u>
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>90,802</u>
Total	<u><u>\$423,772</u></u>

Contractual Commitments

As of December 31, 2019, the City had the following contractual purchase commitments:

Contractor/Project	Contract Amount	Amount Expended	Balance at December 31, 2019
CT Consultants			
Downtown Signal Management Systems Phase 1	\$345,278	\$307,232	\$38,046
Downtown Signal Management Systems Phase 2	92,720	62,250	30,470
Downtown Signal Management Systems Phase 3	37,724	7,725	29,999
State Route 123	160,000	65,035	94,965
Clearcreek	259,551	120,038	139,513
I-75 SB Ramp Culvert Extention	11,265	10,666	599
Brandsetter Carroll, Inc.			
Great Miami River Bike Path Project -	34,210	29,254	4,956
Total	<u><u>\$940,748</u></u>	<u><u>\$602,200</u></u>	<u><u>\$338,548</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Note 20 – Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are as follows:

Fund Balances	General Fund	Fire Levy Fund	Transportation Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<i>Nonspendable:</i>					
Inventory	\$13,505	\$23,557	\$138,188	\$626	\$175,876
Unclaimed Monies	37,824	0	0	0	37,824
Leisure Time Activities	0	0	0	1,840,039	1,840,039
<i>Total Nonspendable</i>	51,329	23,557	138,188	1,840,665	2,053,739
<i>Restricted For:</i>					
Debt Service	0	0	0	200,307	200,307
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	1,505,456	1,505,456
Fire Protection	0	2,099,598	0	0	2,099,598
Transportation	0	0	723,453	0	723,453
Security of Persons and Property	0	0	0	377,398	377,398
Legislative and Executive	0	0	0	816,603	816,603
Assessment of Wastewater Treatment	0	0	0	5,470	5,470
Leisure Time Activities	0	0	0	774,716	774,716
<i>Total Restricted</i>	0	2,099,598	723,453	3,679,950	6,503,001
<i>Committed To:</i>					
Park Facilities	0	0	0	547,231	547,231
<i>Assigned To:</i>					
Debt Service Payments	0	0	0	62,831	62,831
Future Appropriations	3,248,690	0	0	0	3,248,690
Purchases On Order For:					
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	1,858,760	1,858,760
Personal Services	3,780	0	0	0	3,780
Contractual Services	76,670	0	0	0	76,670
Materials & Supplies	6,144	0	0	0	6,144
Other	33,779	0	0	0	33,779
<i>Total Assigned</i>	3,369,063	0	0	1,921,591	5,290,654
<i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i>	6,318,020	0	0	(49,832)	6,268,188
Total Fund Balances	\$9,738,412	\$2,123,155	\$861,641	\$7,939,605	\$20,662,813

Note 21 – Contingencies

Federal and State Grants

For the period January 1, 2019, to December 31, 2019, the City received federal and State grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by grantor agencies or their designee. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the City believes such disallowance, if any, would be immaterial.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Litigation

The City of Franklin is currently a party to legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to its operations as of December 31, 2019. The City's management is of the opinion that ultimate disposition of these claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the City.

Note 22 – Subsequent Events

The United States, the State of Ohio, and the City declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. The City's investment portfolio and the investments of the pension and other employee benefit plans in which the City participates have incurred a significant decline in fair value, consistent with the general decline in financial markets. However, because the values of individual investments fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of losses that will be recognized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined. In addition, the impact on the City's future operating costs, revenues, and any recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

City of Franklin

Required Supplementary Information

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Plan
Last Six Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.02339000%	0.02394900%	0.02357200%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$6,406,047	\$3,703,234	\$5,352,801
City's Covered Payroll	\$3,159,271	\$3,263,108	\$3,142,750
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	202.77%	113.49%	170.32%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	74.70%	84.66%	77.25%

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

2016	2015	2014
0.02366400%	0.02287300%	0.02287300%
\$4,098,904	\$2,758,741	\$2,696,429
\$2,945,024	\$2,804,208	\$2,860,364
139.18%	98.38%	94.27%
81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the
Net Pension Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Combined Plan
Last Two Years (1)

	2019	2018
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.01497700%	0.01393500%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)	(\$16,748)	(\$18,969)
City's Covered Payroll	\$64,057	\$57,069
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	(26.15%)	(33.24%)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset	126.64%	137.28%

(1) Amounts for the combined plan are not presented prior to 2018 as the City's participation in this plan was considered immaterial in previous years.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - OPEB Plan
Last Three Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.02253500%	0.02304000%	0.02274000%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$2,938,031	\$2,501,974	\$2,296,817
City's Covered Payroll	\$3,268,578	\$3,361,352	\$3,238,283
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	89.89%	74.43%	70.93%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	46.33%	54.14%	54.04%

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Six Years (1)

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.10981200%	0.10360700%	0.09630500%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$8,963,559	\$6,358,828	\$6,099,862
City's Covered Payroll	\$2,559,919	\$2,347,911	\$2,216,434
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	350.15%	270.83%	275.21%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	63.07%	70.91%	68.36%

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

2016	2015	2014
0.10455000%	0.10590010%	0.10590010%
\$6,725,775	\$5,486,066	\$5,157,667
\$2,261,788	\$2,209,509	\$2,843,578
297.37%	248.29%	181.38%
66.77%	71.71%	73.00%

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Three Years (1)

	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.10981200%	0.10360700%	0.09630500%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$1,000,008	\$5,870,227	\$4,571,382
City's Covered Payroll	\$2,559,919	\$2,347,911	\$2,216,434
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	39.06%	250.02%	206.25%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	46.57%	14.13%	15.96%

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Contributions
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
Last Seven Years (1)(2)

	2019	2018	2017
Net Pension Liability - Traditional Plan			
Contractually Required Contribution	\$482,944	\$442,298	\$424,204
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(482,944)</u>	<u>(442,298)</u>	<u>(424,204)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered Payroll	\$3,449,600	\$3,159,271	\$3,263,108
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
Net Pension Liability - Combined Plan			
Contractually Required Contribution	\$9,358	\$8,968	\$7,419
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(9,358)</u>	<u>(8,968)</u>	<u>(7,419)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered Payroll	\$66,843	\$64,057	\$57,069
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
Net OPEB Liability - OPEB Plan			
Contractually Required Contribution	\$1,874	\$1,810	\$34,849
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,874)</u>	<u>(1,810)</u>	<u>(34,849)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered Payroll (3)	\$3,563,293	\$3,268,578	\$3,361,352
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>0.05%</u>	<u>0.06%</u>	<u>1.04%</u>

- (1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2013 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.
- (2) Beginning in 2016, OPERS used one trust fund as the funding vehicle for all health care plans; therefore, information prior to 2016 is not presented for the OPEB plan.
- (3) The OPEB plan includes the members from the traditional plan, the combined plan, and the member directed plan. The member directed pension plan is a defined contribution pension plan; therefore, the pension side is not included above.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

2016	2015	2014	2013
\$377,130	\$353,403	\$336,504	\$371,847
<u>(377,130)</u>	<u>(353,403)</u>	<u>(336,504)</u>	<u>(371,847)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$3,142,750	\$2,945,024	\$2,804,208	\$2,860,364
<u>12.00%</u>	<u>12.00%</u>	<u>12.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
\$6,583	\$6,430	\$6,155	\$6,347
<u>(6,583)</u>	<u>(6,430)</u>	<u>(6,155)</u>	<u>(6,347)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$54,858	\$53,583	\$51,292	\$48,823
<u>12.00%</u>	<u>12.00%</u>	<u>12.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
\$65,579			
<u>(65,579)</u>			
<u>\$0</u>			
\$3,238,283			
<u>2.03%</u>			

City of Franklin, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Ten Years

Net Pension Liability	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$542,139	\$513,084	\$467,507	\$440,233
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(542,139)</u>	<u>(513,084)</u>	<u>(467,507)</u>	<u>(440,233)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
City Covered Payroll (1)	\$2,692,040	\$2,559,919	\$2,347,911	\$2,216,434
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll:	20.14%	20.04%	19.91%	19.86%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$13,461	\$12,800	\$11,738	\$11,082
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(13,461)</u>	<u>(12,800)</u>	<u>(11,738)</u>	<u>(11,082)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>20.64%</u>	<u>20.54%</u>	<u>20.41%</u>	<u>20.36%</u>

(1) The City's covered payroll is the same for pension and OPEB.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$453,453	\$443,185	\$488,777	\$393,075	\$398,863	\$314,282
<u>(453,453)</u>	<u>(443,185)</u>	<u>(488,777)</u>	<u>(393,075)</u>	<u>(398,863)</u>	<u>(314,282)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$2,261,788	\$2,209,509	\$2,843,578	\$2,790,432	\$2,829,624	\$2,319,946
20.05%	20.06%	17.19%	14.09%	14.10%	13.55%
\$11,309	\$11,048	\$102,843	\$188,354	\$191,000	\$156,596
<u>(11,309)</u>	<u>(11,048)</u>	<u>(102,843)</u>	<u>(188,354)</u>	<u>(191,000)</u>	<u>(156,596)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>0.50%</u>	<u>0.50%</u>	<u>3.62%</u>	<u>6.75%</u>	<u>6.75%</u>	<u>6.75%</u>
<u>20.55%</u>	<u>20.56%</u>	<u>20.81%</u>	<u>20.84%</u>	<u>20.85%</u>	<u>20.30%</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Changes in Assumptions – OPERS Pension

Amounts reported beginning in 2019 incorporate changes in assumptions used by OPERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used beginning in 2017 and in 2016 and prior are presented below:

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018 and 2017</u>	<u>2016 and prior</u>
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	3.25 percent	3.75 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation COLA or Ad Hoc COLA:	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	4.25 to 10.05 percent including wage inflation
Pre-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple
Post-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.8 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.2 percent	7.5 percent	8 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age

Amounts reported beginning in 2017 use mortality rates based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

Amounts reported for 2016 and prior use mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table projected 20 years using Projection Scale AA. For males, 105 percent of the combined healthy male mortality rates were used. For females, 100 percent of the combined healthy female mortality rates were used. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2000 mortality table with no projections. For males 120 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used set forward two years. For females, 100 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Changes in Assumptions – OP&F Pension

Amounts reported beginning in 2018 incorporate changes in assumptions used by OP&F in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in 2017 and prior are presented as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017 and Prior</u>
Valuation Date	January 1, 2017, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2017	January 1, 2016, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.0 percent	8.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent	4.25 percent to 11 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent	Inflation rate of 3.25 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00 percent simple; 2.2 percent simple for increased based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent	3.00 percent simple; 2.6 percent simple for increased based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Amounts reported beginning in 2018 use valuation, mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
67 or less	77 %	68 %
68-77	105	87
78 and up	115	120

Amounts reported beginning in 2018 use valuation, mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Conduent Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

Amounts reported for 2017 and prior use valuation, rates of death were based on the RP2000 Combined Table, age-adjusted as follows. For active members, set back six years. For disability retirements, set forward five years for police and three years for firefighters. For service retirements, set back zero years for police and two years for firefighters. For beneficiaries, set back zero years. The rates are applied on a fully generational basis, with a base year of 2009, using mortality improvement Scale AA.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Changes in Assumptions – OPERS OPEB

For 2019, the single discount rate changed from 3.85 percent to 3.96 percent and the municipal bond rate changed from 3.31 percent to 3.71 percent. For 2019, the health care cost trend rate was 10 percent, initial; 3.25 ultimate in 2029. For 2018, the health care cost trend rate was 7.25 percent, initial; 3.25 percent ultimate in 2028.

For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 4.23 percent to 3.85 percent.

Changes in Assumptions – OP&F OPEB

For 2019, the single discount rate changed from 3.24 percent to 4.66 percent.

For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 3.79 percent to 3.24 percent.

Changes in Benefit Terms – OP&F OPEB

For 2019, OP&F recognized a change in benefit terms. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements. This new model replaced the self-insured health care plan used in prior years.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Combining Financial Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO

NONMAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

To account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The following are descriptions of the City's nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

E-911 Fund

To account for and report monies received from Warren County restricted for operation of the City's emergency 911 dispatch services as well as for the purchase of emergency 911 communications equipment.

Court Fund

To account for and report fines and forfeitures related to law enforcement, received by the Municipal Court, whose use is restricted for services required to be provided by State statute.

Drug Law Enforcement Fund

To account for and report monies received from drug conviction fines restricted for drug law enforcement expenditures.

Recreation Fund

To account for and report recreation fees and transfers from the General Fund committed for expenditures pertaining to recreational activities and upkeep of park facilities.

Indigent Drivers Fund

To account for and report monies received from fines for driving while intoxicated and intergovernmental resources which are restricted for treatment and rehabilitation of convicted drivers.

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Monitoring Fund

To account for and report monies received from fines for driving while intoxicated which are restricted for probation activities related to such violations.

In-House Monitoring Fund

To account for and report monies received from fines for in-house monitoring of convicted individuals restricted for the activities related to the continued operations of the program.

Street Lighting Fund

To account for and report an assessment levied by the City restricted to pay for street lighting.

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO

NONMAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS

(Continued)

Miami Conservancy District (formerly U.S. Filter) Fund

To account for and report a restricted property tax levied for the purpose of paying the City's annual assessment for wastewater treatment.

Police and Fire Pension Fund

To account for and report the accumulation of restricted property taxes levied for the payment of the current and accrued liability for police and fire disability and pension benefits.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

To account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of general obligation principal and interest and fiscal charges.

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND

Bond Retirement Fund

To account for and report assigned resources that are used for the payment of principal and interest and fiscal charges for general obligation debt.

Special Assessment Bond Fund

This fund accounts for and reports the resources restricted for payment of principal and interest and fiscal charges on special assessment debt.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

To account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Issue Two Fund

This fund accounts for and reports grant monies restricted for making road improvements.

ODOT Project Fund

To account for and report monies assigned to road paving projects whose cost is shared between the City and the Ohio Department of Transportation.

Property Acquisition Fund

To account for and report monies assigned for the purchase of Franklin Yards and monies received through the Ohio Department of Development for the renovation of the property.

Tax Increment Financing Fund

To account for and report payments received in lieu of taxes on property granted a tax exemption by the City. These monies are restricted for land purchases or infrastructure improvements. This fund had no cash activity during fiscal year 2019. Therefore, no budgetary statement is presented.

Fire and EMS Replacement Fund

To account for and report monies assigned for the purpose of accumulating resources for the acquisition, construction or improvement of the City's Fire & EMS Division of Safety Department.

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO

NONMAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS
(Continued)

PERMANENT FUND

To account for and report gifts and investment earnings that are donor restricted to expenditure for specific purposes.

NONMAJOR PERMANENT FUND

F. C. Dial Trust Fund

To account for and report financial resources restricted for leisure time activities related to parks and recreation. The monies in this fund are restricted through a trust, and only the interest earnings may be spent for parks and recreation. This fund was established in late 2008, as the result of a donation received through an estate, for use in providing leisure time activities services to the citizens of the City. This fund had no cash activity during fiscal year 2019. Therefore, no budgetary statement is presented.

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Nonmajor Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,788,705	\$263,138	\$3,397,625	\$2,614,755	\$8,064,223
Materials and Supplies Inventory	626	0	0	0	626
Intergovernmental Receivable	9,413	0	167,400	0	176,813
Property Taxes Receivable	193,243	0	0	0	193,243
Special Assessments Receivable	134,191	0	0	0	134,191
Total Assets	\$2,126,178	\$263,138	\$3,565,025	\$2,614,755	\$8,569,096
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$32,570	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$32,570
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	5,550	0	0	0	5,550
Intergovernmental Payable	53,824	0	16,317	0	70,141
Contracts Payable	0	0	17,092	0	17,092
Total Liabilities	91,944	0	33,409	0	125,353
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Property Taxes	189,700	0	0	0	189,700
Unavailable Revenue	147,038	0	167,400	0	314,438
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	336,738	0	167,400	0	504,138
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	626	0	0	1,840,039	1,840,665
Restricted	1,199,471	200,307	1,505,456	774,716	3,679,950
Committed	547,231	0	0	0	547,231
Assigned	0	62,831	1,858,760	0	1,921,591
Unassigned (Deficit)	(49,832)	0	0	0	(49,832)
Total Fund Balances	1,697,496	263,138	3,364,216	2,614,755	7,939,605
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$2,126,178	\$263,138	\$3,565,025	\$2,614,755	\$8,569,096

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Nonmajor Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	\$180,559	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,559
Special Assessments	168,297	9,307	0	0	177,604
Charges for Services	5,905	0	0	0	5,905
Fines, Licenses and Permits	316,100	0	0	0	316,100
Intergovernmental	139,215	0	0	0	139,215
Interest	0	48,088	0	702,163	750,251
Rent	2,175	0	0	0	2,175
Contributions and Donations	1,465	0	0	0	1,465
Other	24,709	0	9,846	0	34,555
Total Revenues	<u>838,425</u>	<u>57,395</u>	<u>9,846</u>	<u>702,163</u>	<u>1,607,829</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government	169,139	0	0	0	169,139
Security of Persons and Property:					
Police	611,117	0	0	0	611,117
Fire	167,853	0	0	0	167,853
Other	143,537	0	0	0	143,537
Public Health and Welfare	9,271	0	0	0	9,271
Leisure Time Activities	385,270	0	0	0	385,270
Economic Development	56,242	0	0	0	56,242
Capital Outlay	36,718	0	558,215	0	594,933
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	2,176	480,000	110,557	0	592,733
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,124	131,688	22,728	0	156,540
Total Expenditures	<u>1,583,447</u>	<u>611,688</u>	<u>691,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,886,635</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(745,022)</u>	<u>(554,293)</u>	<u>(681,654)</u>	<u>702,163</u>	<u>(1,278,806)</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers In	<u>858,488</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,498,488</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	113,466	(14,293)	418,346	702,163	1,219,682
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>1,584,030</u>	<u>277,431</u>	<u>2,945,870</u>	<u>1,912,592</u>	<u>6,719,923</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$1,697,496</u>	<u>\$263,138</u>	<u>\$3,364,216</u>	<u>\$2,614,755</u>	<u>\$7,939,605</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	E-911 Fund	Court Fund	Drug Law Enforcement Fund	Recreation Fund	Indigent Drivers Fund
Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$82,295	\$820,301	\$62,281	\$569,898	\$71,107
Materials and Supplies Inventory	0	0	0	626	0
Intergovernmental Receivable	33	0	0	76	0
Property Taxes Receivable	0	0	0	0	0
Special Assessments Receivable	0	0	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$82,328	\$820,301	\$62,281	\$570,600	\$71,107
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$0	\$2,639	\$187	\$17,407	\$0
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	1,794	802	0	2,954	0
Intergovernmental Payable	1,353	257	0	2,382	0
Total Liabilities	3,147	3,698	187	22,743	0
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Property Taxes	0	0	0	0	0
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	0	0	0	0
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	0	0	0	626	0
Restricted	79,181	816,603	62,094	0	71,107
Committed	0	0	0	547,231	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	79,181	816,603	62,094	547,857	71,107
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$82,328	\$820,301	\$62,281	\$570,600	\$71,107

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Monitoring Fund	In-House Monitoring Fund	Street Lighting Fund	Miami Conservancy District Fund	Police and Fire Pension Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$31,704	\$30,433	\$115,216	\$5,470	\$0	\$1,788,705
0	0	0	0	0	626
0	0	0	2,496	6,808	9,413
0	0	0	51,851	141,392	193,243
0	0	134,191	0	0	134,191
<u>\$31,704</u>	<u>\$30,433</u>	<u>\$249,407</u>	<u>\$59,817</u>	<u>\$148,200</u>	<u>\$2,126,178</u>
\$438	\$0	\$11,899	\$0	\$0	\$32,570
0	0	0	0	0	5,550
0	0	0	0	49,832	53,824
<u>438</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,899</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,832</u>	<u>91,944</u>
0	0	0	50,900	138,800	189,700
0	0	134,191	3,447	9,400	147,038
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>134,191</u>	<u>54,347</u>	<u>148,200</u>	<u>336,738</u>
0	0	0	0	0	626
31,266	30,433	103,317	5,470	0	1,199,471
0	0	0	0	0	547,231
0	0	0	0	(49,832)	(49,832)
<u>31,266</u>	<u>30,433</u>	<u>103,317</u>	<u>5,470</u>	<u>(49,832)</u>	<u>1,697,496</u>
<u>\$31,704</u>	<u>\$30,433</u>	<u>\$249,407</u>	<u>\$59,817</u>	<u>\$148,200</u>	<u>\$2,126,178</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	E-911 Fund	Court Fund	Drug Law Enforcement Fund	Recreation Fund
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Charges for Services	0	0	0	5,905
Fines, Licenses and Permits	0	294,038	2,608	0
Intergovernmental	109,599	0	0	0
Rent	0	0	0	2,175
Contributions and Donations	0	0	0	1,465
Other	1,424	0	13,873	8,491
Total Revenues	<u>111,023</u>	<u>294,038</u>	<u>16,481</u>	<u>18,036</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	0	169,139	0	0
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	197,218	154	18,194	0
Fire	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0
Public Health and Welfare	0	0	946	0
Leisure Time Activities	0	0	0	385,270
Economic Development	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	36,718
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>197,218</u>	<u>169,293</u>	<u>19,140</u>	<u>421,988</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(86,195)	124,745	(2,659)	(403,952)
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers In	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>440,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(86,195)	124,745	(2,659)	36,048
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>165,376</u>	<u>691,858</u>	<u>64,753</u>	<u>511,809</u>
Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$79,181</u>	<u>\$816,603</u>	<u>\$62,094</u>	<u>\$547,857</u>

Indigent Drivers Fund	Indigent Drivers Alcohol Monitoring Fund	In-House Monitoring Fund	Street Lighting Fund	Miami Conservancy District Fund	Police and Fire Pension Fund	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$48,443	\$132,116	\$180,559
0	0	0	168,297	0	0	168,297
0	0	0	0	0	0	5,905
1,563	9,590	8,301	0	0	0	316,100
5,290	5,870	0	0	4,951	13,505	139,215
0	0	0	0	0	0	2,175
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,465
0	921	0	0	0	0	24,709
<u>6,853</u>	<u>16,381</u>	<u>8,301</u>	<u>168,297</u>	<u>53,394</u>	<u>145,621</u>	<u>838,425</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	169,139
0	0	0	0	0	395,551	611,117
0	0	0	0	0	167,853	167,853
0	0	0	143,537	0	0	143,537
0	8,325	0	0	0	0	9,271
0	0	0	0	0	0	385,270
0	0	0	0	56,242	0	56,242
0	0	0	0	0	0	36,718
0	0	0	0	0	2,176	2,176
0	0	0	0	0	2,124	2,124
<u>0</u>	<u>8,325</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>143,537</u>	<u>56,242</u>	<u>567,704</u>	<u>1,583,447</u>
6,853	8,056	8,301	24,760	(2,848)	(422,083)	(745,022)
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>415,388</u>	<u>858,488</u>
6,853	8,056	8,301	27,860	(2,848)	(6,695)	113,466
<u>64,254</u>	<u>23,210</u>	<u>22,132</u>	<u>75,457</u>	<u>8,318</u>	<u>(43,137)</u>	<u>1,584,030</u>
<u>\$71,107</u>	<u>\$31,266</u>	<u>\$30,433</u>	<u>\$103,317</u>	<u>\$5,470</u>	<u>(\$49,832)</u>	<u>\$1,697,496</u>

**CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 DECEMBER 31, 2019**

	Bond Retirement Fund	Special Assessment Bond Fund	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$62,831	\$200,307	\$263,138
Liabilities:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fund Balances:			
Restricted	0	200,307	200,307
Assigned	62,831	0	62,831
Total Fund Balances	62,831	200,307	263,138
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$62,831	\$200,307	\$263,138

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Bond Retirement Fund	Special Assessment Bond Fund	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues:			
Special Assessments	\$0	\$9,307	\$9,307
Interest	0	48,088	48,088
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Revenues	0	57,395	57,395
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	435,000	45,000	480,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	125,225	6,463	131,688
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Expenditures	560,225	51,463	611,688
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(560,225)	5,932	(554,293)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	540,000	0	540,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(20,225)	5,932	(14,293)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	83,056	194,375	277,431
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$62,831</u>	<u>\$200,307</u>	<u>\$263,138</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Issue Two Fund	ODOT Project Fund	Property Acquisition Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,421,554	\$687,905	\$878,939
Intergovernmental Receivable	<u> 0</u>	<u> 167,400</u>	<u> 0</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$1,421,554</u></u>	<u><u>\$855,305</u></u>	<u><u>\$878,939</u></u>
Liabilities:			
Intergovernmental Payable	\$0	\$16,317	\$0
Contracts Payable	<u> 0</u>	<u> 17,092</u>	<u> 0</u>
Total Liabilities	<u> 0</u>	<u> 33,409</u>	<u> 0</u>
Unavailable Revenue	<u> 0</u>	<u> 167,400</u>	<u> 0</u>
Fund Balances:			
Restricted	1,421,554	0	0
Assigned	<u> 0</u>	<u> 654,496</u>	<u> 878,939</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,421,554</u>	<u> 654,496</u>	<u> 878,939</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u>\$1,421,554</u></u>	<u><u>\$855,305</u></u>	<u><u>\$878,939</u></u>

Tax Increment Financing Fund	Fire and EMS Replacement Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$83,902	\$325,325	\$3,397,625
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>167,400</u>
<u>\$83,902</u>	<u>\$325,325</u>	<u>\$3,565,025</u>
\$0	\$0	\$16,317
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,092</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>33,409</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>167,400</u>
83,902	0	1,505,456
<u>0</u>	<u>325,325</u>	<u>1,858,760</u>
<u>83,902</u>	<u>325,325</u>	<u>3,364,216</u>
<u>\$83,902</u>	<u>\$325,325</u>	<u>\$3,565,025</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Issue Two Fund	ODOT Project Fund	Property Acquisition Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues:			
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	0	455,597	22,500
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	0	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	0	0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Expenditures	0	455,597	22,500
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	(455,597)	(22,500)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	800,000	200,000	100,000
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	800,000	(255,597)	77,500
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	621,554	910,093	801,439
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$1,421,554</u>	<u>\$654,496</u>	<u>\$878,939</u>

Tax Increment Financing Fund	Fire and EMS Replacement Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,846</u>	<u>\$9,846</u>
0	80,118	558,215
0	110,557	110,557
0	22,728	22,728
<u>0</u>	<u>213,403</u>	<u>691,500</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>(203,557)</u>	<u>(681,654)</u>
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>
0	(203,557)	418,346
<u>83,902</u>	<u>528,882</u>	<u>2,945,870</u>
<u>\$83,902</u>	<u>\$325,325</u>	<u>\$3,364,216</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$475,000	\$462,073	(\$12,927)
Other Local Taxes	70,000	63,021	(6,979)
Income Taxes	8,484,000	8,624,867	140,867
Charges for Services	669,177	101,717	(567,460)
Fines, Licenses and Permits	742,350	801,010	58,660
Intergovernmental	276,259	540,332	264,073
Interest	160,000	338,721	178,721
Contributions and Donations	0	5,800	5,800
Other	85,600	237,911	152,311
Total Revenues	10,962,386	11,175,452	213,066
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Clerk and Council			
Personal Services	186,135	170,242	15,893
Other	90,460	52,289	38,171
Total Clerk and Council	276,595	222,531	54,064
Municipal Court			
Personal Services	782,092	674,914	107,178
Other	233,615	190,730	42,885
Total Municipal Court	1,015,707	865,644	150,063
Probation			
Personal Services	261,839	226,028	35,811
Other	13,350	5,200	8,150
Total Probation	275,189	231,228	43,961
Mayor's and Administrative Office			
Personal Services	272,069	263,953	8,116
Other	8,950	6,834	2,116
Total Mayor's and Administrative Office	\$281,019	\$270,787	\$10,232

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Clerk Treasurer			
Personal Services	\$716,512	\$335,038	\$381,474
Other	89,678	65,753	23,925
Total Clerk Treasurer	806,190	400,791	405,399
Income Tax Administration			
Personal Services	162,320	130,519	31,801
Other	271,392	161,801	109,591
Total Income Tax Administration	433,712	292,320	141,392
Solicitor			
Personal Services	36,080	34,577	1,503
Other	215,130	212,705	2,425
Total Solicitor	251,210	247,282	3,928
Civil Service Commission			
Personal Services	10,300	9,338	962
Other	600	0	600
Total Civil Service Commission	10,900	9,338	1,562
Planning Commission			
Other	8,200	7,423	777
Building and Grounds			
Personal Services	56,407	49,162	7,245
Other	178,699	117,482	61,217
Total Building and Grounds	235,106	166,644	68,462
Special Appropriations			
Other	124,800	63,603	61,197
Economic Development			
Other	42,000	33,508	8,492
Total General Government	\$3,760,628	\$2,811,099	\$949,529

(Continued)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Security of Persons and Property:			
Police Law Enforcement			
Personal Services	\$3,358,627	\$3,189,413	\$169,214
Other	556,962	484,483	72,479
Total Police Law Enforcement	<u>3,915,589</u>	<u>3,673,896</u>	<u>241,693</u>
Other			
Personal Services	134,999	124,271	10,728
Other	110,278	98,407	11,871
Total Other	<u>245,277</u>	<u>222,678</u>	<u>22,599</u>
Total Security of Persons and Property	<u>4,160,866</u>	<u>3,896,574</u>	<u>264,292</u>
Leisure Time Activities:			
Joint Recreation			
Personal Services	109,800	95,932	13,868
Other	101,510	82,840	18,670
Total Leisure Time Activities	<u>211,310</u>	<u>178,772</u>	<u>32,538</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>473,005</u>	<u>386,805</u>	<u>86,200</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>8,605,809</u>	<u>7,273,250</u>	<u>1,332,559</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>2,356,577</u>	<u>3,902,202</u>	<u>1,545,625</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	55,463	55,000	(463)
Transfers Out	(4,128,463)	(3,266,469)	861,994
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(4,073,000)</u>	<u>(3,211,469)</u>	<u>861,531</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,716,423)	690,733	2,407,156
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	8,119,083	8,119,083	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>133,039</u>	<u>133,039</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$6,535,699</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,942,855</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,407,156</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
FIRE LEVY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$1,240,000	\$1,306,991	\$66,991
Charges for Services	185,000	449,612	264,612
Intergovernmental	57,000	155,630	98,630
Other	35,000	55,157	20,157
Total Revenues	<u>1,517,000</u>	<u>1,967,390</u>	<u>450,390</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Fire			
Personal Services	2,096,978	1,809,057	287,921
Other	695,406	502,046	193,360
Total Expenditures	<u>2,792,384</u>	<u>2,311,103</u>	<u>481,281</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,275,384)</u>	<u>(343,713)</u>	<u>931,671</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers In	500,000	500,000	0
Transfers Out	(183,500)	(92,019)	91,481
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>316,500</u>	<u>407,981</u>	<u>91,481</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(958,884)	64,268	1,023,152
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,048,727	2,048,727	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	49,944	49,944	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$1,139,787</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,162,939</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,023,152</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
TRANSPORTATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Other Local Taxes	\$140,000	\$111,742	(\$28,258)
Special Assessments	173,700	77,316	(96,384)
Fines, Licenses and Permits	27,600	11,406	(16,194)
Intergovernmental	673,000	610,494	(62,506)
Interest	20,000	14,883	(5,117)
Other	10,000	9,223	(777)
Total Revenues	1,044,300	835,064	(209,236)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation			
Street Maintenance and Repair			
Personal Services	579,055	528,890	50,165
Other	908,357	780,895	127,462
Total Street Maintenance and Repair	1,487,412	1,309,785	177,627
State Highway Maintenance			
Other	51,500	49,520	1,980
Total Expenditures	1,538,912	1,359,305	179,607
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(494,612)	(524,241)	(29,629)
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	700,000	500,000	(200,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	205,388	(24,241)	(229,629)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	570,583	570,583	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	138,262	138,262	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$914,233	\$684,604	(\$229,629)

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
WATER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$2,838,500	\$2,613,213	(\$225,287)
Other	48,000	39,000	(9,000)
Deposits Received	47,000	17,233	(29,767)
Total Revenues	<u>2,933,500</u>	<u>2,669,446</u>	<u>(264,054)</u>
Expenses:			
Personal Services	766,771	706,654	60,117
Contractual Services	512,537	365,016	147,521
Supplies and Materials	228,292	175,407	52,885
Other	136,182	3,727	132,455
Deposit Refunds	21,441	18,584	2,857
Capital Outlay	1,454,173	1,260,892	193,281
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	532,729	446,686	86,043
Interest and Fiscal Charges	415,271	75,070	340,201
Total Expenses	<u>4,067,396</u>	<u>3,052,036</u>	<u>1,015,360</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers	(1,133,896)	(382,590)	751,306
Transfers Out	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>(125,000)</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(1,258,896)	(507,590)	751,306
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	2,479,059	2,479,059	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>65,242</u>	<u>65,242</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u><u>\$1,285,405</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,036,711</u></u>	<u><u>\$751,306</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
SEWER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$2,464,500	\$2,522,597	\$58,097
Deposits Received	22,500	17,190	(5,310)
Other	13,000	43,325	30,325
Total Revenues	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,583,112</u>	<u>83,112</u>
Expenses:			
Personal Services	483,554	428,973	54,581
Contractual Services	2,111,382	2,082,571	28,811
Supplies and Materials	45,935	27,347	18,588
Deposit Refunds	23,000	18,541	4,459
Other	1,550	65	1,485
Capital Outlay	20,000	14,000	6,000
Total Expenses	<u>2,685,421</u>	<u>2,571,497</u>	<u>113,924</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers	(185,421)	11,615	197,036
Transfers In	35,000	0	(35,000)
Transfers Out	<u>(80,000)</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(230,421)	(58,385)	172,036
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	1,081,365	1,081,365	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,756</u>	<u>4,756</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u><u>\$855,700</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,027,736</u></u>	<u><u>\$172,036</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
TRASH FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$793,700	\$853,863	\$60,163
Other	500	772	272
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	794,200	854,635	60,435
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Expenses:			
Personal Services	53,305	51,820	1,485
Contractual Services	799,600	774,565	25,035
Supplies and Materials	3,185	904	2,281
Other	25,834	2,881	22,953
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Expenses	881,924	830,170	51,754
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(87,724)	24,465	112,189
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	171,388	171,388	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,289	2,289	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u>\$85,953</u>	<u>\$198,142</u>	<u>\$112,189</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
IN FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$750,000	\$603,337	(\$146,663)
Other	600	5,412	4,812
	<u>750,600</u>	<u>608,749</u>	<u>(141,851)</u>
Total Revenues			
Expenses:			
Personal Services	395,496	346,652	48,844
Contractual Services	101,097	88,326	12,771
Supplies and Materials	20,835	6,855	13,980
Other	25,000	0	25,000
Capital Outlay	84,470	82,628	1,842
	<u>626,898</u>	<u>524,461</u>	<u>102,437</u>
Total Expenses			
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers	123,702	84,288	(39,414)
Transfers In	25,000	0	(25,000)
	<u>148,702</u>	<u>84,288</u>	<u>(64,414)</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity			
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	349,525	349,525	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	20,888	20,888	0
	<u>\$519,115</u>	<u>\$454,701</u>	<u>(\$64,414)</u>
Fund Equity at End of Year			

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
E-911 FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$108,800	\$109,599	\$799
Other	200	1,391	1,191
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	109,000	110,990	1,990
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police Law Enforcement			
Personal Services	101,871	92,077	9,794
Other	106,200	104,162	2,038
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Expenditures	208,071	196,239	11,832
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(99,071)	(85,249)	13,822
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	167,439	167,439	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	21	21	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$68,389	\$82,211	\$13,822
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
COURT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Fines, Licenses and Permits	\$313,100	\$292,147	(\$20,953)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Municipal Court			
Personal Services	68,695	65,313	3,382
Other	273,227	101,939	171,288
Total General Government	341,922	167,252	174,670
Capital Outlay	5,000	0	5,000
Total Expenditures	346,922	167,252	179,670
Net Change in Fund Balance	(33,822)	124,895	158,717
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	674,768	674,768	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$640,946	\$799,663	\$158,717

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
DRUG LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Fines, Licenses and Permits	\$2,950	\$3,081	\$131
Other	22,550	13,873	(8,677)
Total Revenues	<u>25,500</u>	<u>16,954</u>	<u>(8,546)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police Law Enforcement			
Other	22,025	18,494	3,531
Public Health and Welfare			
Personal Services	1,500	0	1,500
Other	3,000	759	2,241
Total Public Health and Welfare	<u>4,500</u>	<u>759</u>	<u>3,741</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>26,525</u>	<u>19,253</u>	<u>7,272</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,025)	(2,299)	(1,274)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	64,530	64,530	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$63,530</u></u>	<u><u>\$62,256</u></u>	<u><u>(\$1,274)</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
RECREATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$13,000	\$5,905	(\$7,095)
Rent	4,000	2,175	(1,825)
Contributions and Donations	2,300	1,465	(835)
Other	2,500	8,415	\$5,915
Total Revenues	<u>21,800</u>	<u>17,960</u>	<u>(3,840)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure Time Activities			
Recreation Program			
Personal Services	254,778	235,426	19,352
Other	185,800	134,857	50,943
Total Leisure Time Activities	<u>440,578</u>	<u>370,283</u>	<u>70,295</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>345,000</u>	<u>36,718</u>	<u>308,282</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>785,578</u>	<u>407,001</u>	<u>378,577</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(763,778)	(389,041)	374,737
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>440,000</u>	<u>440,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(323,778)	50,959	374,737
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	493,823	493,823	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>25,038</u>	<u>25,038</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$195,083</u></u>	<u><u>\$569,820</u></u>	<u><u>\$374,737</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
INDIGENT DRIVERS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Fines, Licenses and Permits	\$1,100	\$1,413	\$313
Intergovernmental	4,200	5,290	1,090
Total Revenues	5,300	6,703	1,403
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public Health and Welfare			
Other	7,000	0	7,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,700)	6,703	8,403
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	64,154	64,154	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$62,454	\$70,857	\$8,403

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
INDIGENT DRIVERS ALCOHOL MONITORING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Fines, Licenses and Permits	\$9,000	\$9,518	\$518
Intergovernmental	5,500	5,870	370
Other	500	921	421
Total Revenues	15,000	16,309	1,309
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public Health and Welfare			
Other	20,250	8,799	11,451
Net Change in Fund Balance	(5,250)	7,510	12,760
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	23,601	23,601	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$18,351	\$31,111	\$12,760

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
IN-HOUSE MONITORING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Fines, Licenses and Permits	\$7,000	\$8,178	\$1,178
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Municipal Court			
Other	7,000	0	7,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	8,178	8,178
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	21,599	21,599	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$21,599</u>	<u>\$29,777</u>	<u>\$8,178</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
STREET LIGHTING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Special Assessments	\$152,500	\$168,297	\$15,797
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Street Lighting			
Other	170,000	143,591	26,409
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(17,500)	24,706	42,206
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	3,100	3,100	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(14,400)	27,806	42,206
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	87,410	87,410	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$73,010</u>	<u>\$115,216</u>	<u>\$42,206</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
MIAMI CONSERVANCY DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$43,000	\$48,443	\$5,443
Intergovernmental	5,000	4,951	(49)
Total Revenues	48,000	53,394	5,394
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Economic Development			
Other	59,650	56,242	3,408
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(11,650)	(2,848)	8,802
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	11,000	0	(11,000)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(650)	(2,848)	(2,198)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	8,318	8,318	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$7,668</u>	<u>\$5,470</u>	<u>(\$2,198)</u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$120,000	\$132,116	\$12,116
Intergovernmental	12,600	13,505	905
Total Revenues	<u>132,600</u>	<u>145,621</u>	<u>13,021</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police Law Enforcement			
Personal Services	402,989	392,557	10,432
Other	1,000	711	289
Total Police Law Enforcement	<u>403,989</u>	<u>393,268</u>	<u>10,721</u>
Fire Department			
Personal Services	164,601	162,730	1,871
Other	1,000	711	289
Total Fire Department	<u>165,601</u>	<u>163,441</u>	<u>2,160</u>
Total Security of Persons and Property	<u>569,590</u>	<u>556,709</u>	<u>12,881</u>
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	2,176	2,176	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,124	2,124	0
Total Debt Service	<u>4,300</u>	<u>4,300</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>573,890</u>	<u>561,009</u>	<u>12,881</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(441,290)	(415,388)	25,902
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>441,400</u>	<u>415,388</u>	<u>(26,012)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	110	0	(110)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$110</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$110)</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
BOND RETIREMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Revenues:			
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	435,000	435,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>141,500</u>	<u>125,225</u>	<u>16,275</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>576,500</u>	<u>560,225</u>	<u>16,275</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(576,500)	(560,225)	16,275
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>540,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(36,500)	(20,225)	16,275
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>83,056</u>	<u>83,056</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$46,556</u></u>	<u><u>\$62,831</u></u>	<u><u>\$16,275</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:			
Special Assessments	\$57,000	\$57,395	\$395
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	45,000	45,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,000	6,463	5,537
Total Expenditures	57,000	51,463	5,537
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	5,932	5,932
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	194,375	194,375	0
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$194,375	\$200,307	\$5,932

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
ISSUE TWO FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
Revenues:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>362,500</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>437,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	362,500	800,000	437,500
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>621,554</u>	<u>621,554</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$984,054</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,421,554</u></u>	<u><u>\$437,500</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
ODOT PROJECT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	<u>585,753</u>	<u>499,227</u>	<u>86,526</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(585,753)	(499,227)	86,526
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>250,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(335,753)	(299,227)	36,526
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	852,171	852,171	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>60,753</u>	<u>60,753</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$577,171</u></u>	<u><u>\$613,697</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,526</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
PROPERTY ACQUISITION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	<u>357,000</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>334,500</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(357,000)	(22,500)	334,500
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>150,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(207,000)	77,500	284,500
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	794,439	794,439	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$594,439</u></u>	<u><u>\$878,939</u></u>	<u><u>\$284,500</u></u>

CITY OF FRANKLIN, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (BUDGET BASIS)
FIRE AND EMS REPLACEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$350,000	\$0	(\$350,000)
Other	<u>50,000</u>	<u>9,846</u>	<u>(40,154)</u>
Total Revenues	400,000	9,846	(390,154)
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	<u>687,500</u>	<u>213,403</u>	<u>474,097</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(287,500)	(203,557)	83,943
Other Financing Sources:			
Transfers In	<u>350,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(350,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	62,500	(203,557)	(266,057)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>528,882</u>	<u>528,882</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u><u>\$591,382</u></u>	<u><u>\$325,325</u></u>	<u><u>(\$266,057)</u></u>

Statistical Section

STATISTICAL TABLES

This part of the City of Franklin’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City’s overall financial health.

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
Financial Trends	142-153
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	154-155
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City’s most significant local revenue source, the income tax.	
Debt Capacity	156-162
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City’s current levels of outstanding debt and the City’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	163-165
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City’s financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	166-171
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City’s financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$40,076,220	\$39,349,974	\$39,750,554	\$39,365,157
Restricted For:				
Debt Service	2,186,575	1,593,584	1,349,506	1,061,246
Capital Outlay	1,072,744	1,165,427	1,766,673	1,049,228
Fire Protection	386,580	494,090	302,684	561,889
Transportation	896,504	1,050,712	1,140,087	1,140,136
Other Purposes	727,799	621,613	668,427	662,162
Leisure Time Activities Expendable	276,950	266,190	247,845	127,025
Leisure Time Activities Nonexpendable	1,077,699	1,126,400	1,162,406	1,391,796
Unrestricted	3,467,921	4,464,786	6,426,853	8,128,201
<i>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</i>	<u>50,168,992</u>	<u>50,132,776</u>	<u>52,815,035</u>	<u>53,486,840</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,980,657	16,772,997	16,862,816	17,650,787
Restricted For:				
Debt Service	566,309	615,677	617,060	617,111
Revenue Bonds Replacement and Improvement	247,630	262,630	277,630	377,630
Unrestricted	2,396,518	3,042,701	3,026,717	2,342,465
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>20,191,114</u>	<u>20,694,005</u>	<u>20,784,223</u>	<u>20,987,993</u>
Primary Government:				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	57,056,877	56,122,971	56,613,370	57,015,944
Restricted	7,438,790	7,196,323	7,532,318	6,988,223
Unrestricted	5,864,439	7,507,487	9,453,570	10,470,666
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$70,360,106</u>	<u>\$70,826,781</u>	<u>\$73,599,258</u>	<u>\$74,474,833</u>

Note: The City reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 68 in 2014.

Note: The City reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 75 in 2017.

Restated 2014	2015	2016	Restated 2017	2018	2019
\$39,594,071	\$39,854,845	\$40,191,340	\$40,644,424	\$40,444,418	\$39,420,795
751,216	466,684	194,323	216,697	182,708	190,980
1,584,069	1,512,898	1,906,135	1,844,814	111,347	1,522,548
988,131	1,521,593	1,970,539	2,409,448	2,015,999	1,949,802
1,209,777	1,111,673	1,108,766	1,063,412	1,068,768	1,243,670
745,528	870,216	910,172	1,014,447	1,204,907	1,287,985
335,947	363,454	605,177	537,849	576,322	1,782,254
1,506,708	1,360,832	1,279,396	1,403,446	1,336,270	832,501
1,358,946	1,240,722	997,246	(4,502,499)	(2,746,063)	1,585,507
<u>48,074,393</u>	<u>48,302,917</u>	<u>49,163,094</u>	<u>44,632,038</u>	<u>44,194,676</u>	<u>49,816,042</u>
17,408,300	18,014,569	18,125,979	18,407,077	18,631,808	19,718,072
570,861	586,603	590,651	586,318	561,753	470,642
477,630	577,630	677,630	927,630	1,177,630	238,045
1,989,846	2,327,024	2,833,316	1,857,291	1,478,299	1,693,934
<u>20,446,637</u>	<u>21,505,826</u>	<u>22,227,576</u>	<u>21,778,316</u>	<u>21,849,490</u>	<u>22,120,693</u>
57,002,371	57,869,414	58,317,319	59,051,501	59,076,226	59,138,867
8,169,867	8,371,583	9,242,789	10,004,061	8,235,704	9,518,427
3,348,792	3,567,746	3,830,562	(2,645,208)	(1,267,764)	3,279,441
<u>\$68,521,030</u>	<u>\$69,808,743</u>	<u>\$71,390,670</u>	<u>\$66,410,354</u>	<u>\$66,044,166</u>	<u>\$71,936,735</u>

City of Franklin, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services and Sales:				
General Government	\$889,757	\$672,936	\$794,169	\$289,851
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	104,619	18,541	8,787	388,207
Fire	68,603	69,060	50,253	348,778
Other	114,114	131,211	137,793	140,549
Public Health and Welfare	12,805	4,884	12,026	9,496
Leisure Time Activities	0	0	0	0
Transportation	433	765	663	1,256
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	1,388,880	1,082,600	848,632	1,030,371
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	1,027,095	1,076,702	796,103	124,668
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>3,606,306</u>	<u>3,056,699</u>	<u>2,648,426</u>	<u>2,333,176</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Charges for Services:				
Water	2,485,178	2,609,827	2,509,825	2,527,385
Sewer	2,944,427	3,198,842	2,510,827	2,403,048
Trash	700,817	711,350	736,048	746,766
Stormwater Utility	476,739	496,374	470,519	455,305
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	0	0	0	105,072
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>6,607,161</u>	<u>7,016,393</u>	<u>6,227,219</u>	<u>6,237,576</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>10,213,467</u>	<u>10,073,092</u>	<u>8,875,645</u>	<u>8,570,752</u>
Expenses:				
Governmental Activities:				
Current:				
General Government	2,400,627	1,965,549	2,474,033	2,421,208
Security of Persons and Property	4,861,552	5,277,083	5,660,608	6,173,685
Public Health and Welfare	7,199	13,361	8,567	11,250
Leisure Time Activities	276,892	321,029	326,993	316,393
Economic Development	44,666	43,926	44,414	51,449
Basic Utility Services	84,329	101,873	101,875	97,090
Transportation	2,277,099	3,154,060	2,225,466	3,524,995
Interest and Fiscal Charges	461,532	460,542	329,589	279,948
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>10,413,896</u>	<u>11,337,423</u>	<u>11,171,545</u>	<u>12,876,018</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Water	1,832,887	2,115,087	1,935,129	1,924,148
Sewer	2,731,399	2,907,671	2,576,395	2,522,418
Trash	684,848	731,408	712,050	811,545
Stormwater Utility	700,850	664,908	791,053	656,697
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>5,949,984</u>	<u>6,419,074</u>	<u>6,014,627</u>	<u>5,914,808</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue:				
Governmental Activities	(6,807,590)	(8,280,724)	(8,523,119)	(10,542,842)
Business-Type Activities	657,177	597,319	212,592	322,768
<i>Total Primary Government Net Expense</i>	<u>(\$6,150,413)</u>	<u>(\$7,683,405)</u>	<u>(\$8,310,527)</u>	<u>(\$10,220,074)</u>

2014	2015 (1)	2016	2017	2018 (2)	2019 (3)
\$532,555	\$464,392	\$827,299	\$816,288	\$884,730	\$510,062
440,377	428,749	366,674	533,566	610,393	633,791
548,905	552,753	552,665	465,504	420,574	409,855
144,766	149,023	148,965	151,899	166,600	167,922
11,847	8,759	9,261	10,724	12,495	11,153
0	19,305	15,720	17,316	16,398	74,843
1,764	550	2,196	12,871	97,243	159,486
1,024,216	925,943	859,323	842,790	856,345	943,681
331,344	876,492	868	793,884	0	188,900
<u>3,035,774</u>	<u>3,425,966</u>	<u>2,782,971</u>	<u>3,644,842</u>	<u>3,064,778</u>	<u>3,099,693</u>
2,566,139	2,628,095	2,785,464	2,672,773	2,568,554	2,592,073
2,474,765	2,669,288	2,499,263	2,412,378	2,508,522	2,483,277
762,790	747,963	770,084	793,821	816,973	859,449
484,006	513,732	567,527	579,193	584,840	591,240
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	432,086	0	0	0	98,851
<u>6,287,700</u>	<u>6,991,164</u>	<u>6,622,338</u>	<u>6,458,165</u>	<u>6,478,889</u>	<u>6,624,890</u>
<u>9,323,474</u>	<u>10,417,130</u>	<u>9,405,309</u>	<u>10,103,007</u>	<u>9,543,667</u>	<u>9,724,583</u>
2,474,594	2,729,627	2,844,525	2,971,030	3,109,064	3,593,221
6,301,359	6,407,213	6,077,154	6,661,747	7,558,997	3,026,100
27,356	31,824	27,006	13,369	8,042	9,271
339,652	306,096	407,527	377,392	483,546	692,783
51,449	54,124	57,487	56,469	56,022	56,242
105,532	87,531	68,611	59,840	59,840	59,840
1,866,068	3,614,786	3,031,901	3,266,332	3,429,614	3,179,003
258,996	231,397	203,307	179,092	149,865	151,189
<u>11,425,006</u>	<u>13,462,598</u>	<u>12,717,518</u>	<u>13,585,271</u>	<u>14,854,990</u>	<u>10,767,649</u>
1,989,322	1,805,446	1,691,652	1,661,217	1,892,400	1,860,237
2,484,895	2,532,207	2,264,959	2,702,896	2,771,880	2,716,212
852,135	749,283	777,811	801,469	816,988	832,463
777,287	772,918	1,054,550	1,013,580	877,092	927,657
<u>6,103,639</u>	<u>5,859,854</u>	<u>5,788,972</u>	<u>6,179,162</u>	<u>6,358,360</u>	<u>6,336,569</u>
(8,389,232)	(10,036,632)	(9,934,547)	(9,940,429)	(11,790,212)	(7,667,956)
184,061	1,131,310	833,366	279,003	120,529	288,321
<u>(\$8,205,171)</u>	<u>(\$8,905,322)</u>	<u>(\$9,101,181)</u>	<u>(\$9,661,426)</u>	<u>(\$11,669,683)</u>	<u>(\$7,379,635)</u>

(Continued)

City of Franklin, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Continued)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:				
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purposes	\$385,893	\$381,481	\$402,435	\$382,168
Fire	480,797	560,031	534,509	1,236,803
Other Purposes	131,048	158,099	154,252	166,527
Income Taxes	5,900,995	5,902,578	9,079,755	8,091,731
Other Local Taxes Levied for General Purposes	176,828	186,011	185,820	191,449
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	150,507	192,413	203,459	199,588
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	614,411	574,395	284,897	553,230
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0
Unrestricted Interest	55,726	44,891	56,470	77,465
Contributions and Donations	1,886	11	0	0
Other	191,376	124,598	159,958	185,686
Transfers	(138,530)	120,000	143,823	130,000
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>7,950,937</u>	<u>8,244,508</u>	<u>11,205,378</u>	<u>11,214,647</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0
Unrestricted Interest	2,509	0	0	0
Other	14,630	25,572	21,449	11,002
Transfers	138,530	(120,000)	(143,823)	(130,000)
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>155,669</u>	<u>(94,428)</u>	<u>(122,374)</u>	<u>(118,998)</u>
<i>Total Primary Government General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</i>	<u>8,106,606</u>	<u>8,150,080</u>	<u>11,083,004</u>	<u>11,095,649</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	1,143,347	(36,216)	2,682,259	671,805
Business-Type Activities	812,846	502,891	90,218	203,770
Prior Year Restatement of Net Position	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Changes in Net Position</i>	<u>\$1,956,193</u>	<u>\$466,675</u>	<u>\$2,772,477</u>	<u>\$875,575</u>

(1) Expenses are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 in 2015.

(2) Expenses are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 in 2018.

(3) Governmental Activities are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 in 2019.

2014	2015 (1)	2016	2017	2018 (2)	2019 (3)
\$394,024	\$410,545	\$419,946	\$419,772	\$431,965	\$445,416
1,209,420	1,224,778	1,243,468	1,245,046	1,282,700	1,256,145
174,732	177,381	164,114	164,029	168,788	174,054
6,764,284	7,665,010	7,844,529	8,304,978	8,346,175	8,787,229
184,737	208,667	174,175	183,308	177,101	173,582
107,787	0	0	0	0	0
211,427	232,675	287,718	214,524	240,029	590,830
0	0	0	133,883	0	0
94,468	25,681	300,759	489,784	252,730	1,216,055
0	0	0	1,050	2,450	800
100,436	190,419	230,015	311,277	308,984	339,637
78,300	130,000	130,000	130,000	141,928	216,070
<u>9,319,615</u>	<u>10,265,156</u>	<u>10,794,724</u>	<u>11,597,651</u>	<u>11,352,850</u>	<u>13,199,818</u>
0	0	0	0	0	100,000
0	0	0	578	7,594	9,713
84,460	57,879	18,384	34,785	84,979	89,239
<u>(78,300)</u>	<u>(130,000)</u>	<u>(130,000)</u>	<u>(130,000)</u>	<u>(141,928)</u>	<u>(216,070)</u>
<u>6,160</u>	<u>(72,121)</u>	<u>(111,616)</u>	<u>(94,637)</u>	<u>(49,355)</u>	<u>(17,118)</u>
<u>9,325,775</u>	<u>10,193,035</u>	<u>10,683,108</u>	<u>11,503,014</u>	<u>11,303,495</u>	<u>13,182,700</u>
930,383	228,524	860,177	1,657,222	(437,362)	5,531,862
190,221	1,059,189	721,750	184,366	71,174	271,203
<u>(7,074,407)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(6,821,904)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>(\$5,953,803)</u>	<u>\$1,287,713</u>	<u>\$1,581,927</u>	<u>(\$4,980,316)</u>	<u>(\$366,188)</u>	<u>\$5,803,065</u>

City of Franklin, Ohio
Program Revenues by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Function / Program:	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	\$1,043,409	\$887,648	\$1,101,565	\$291,939
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police	144,916	46,507	151,562	511,274
Fire	320,132	244,283	92,122	593,711
Other	114,114	131,211	137,793	140,549
Public Health and Welfare	138,210	124,571	22,696	15,876
Leisure Time Activities	112,013	92,179	82,875	124,668
Economic Development	10,778	5,864	3,978	9,773
Transportation	1,722,734	1,524,436	1,055,835	645,386
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>3,606,306</u>	<u>3,056,699</u>	<u>2,648,426</u>	<u>2,333,176</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Water	2,485,178	2,609,827	2,509,825	2,527,385
Sewer	2,944,427	3,198,842	2,510,827	2,403,048
Trash	700,817	711,350	736,048	851,838
Stormwater Utility	476,739	496,374	470,519	455,305
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>6,607,161</u>	<u>7,016,393</u>	<u>6,227,219</u>	<u>6,237,576</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u><u>\$10,213,467</u></u>	<u><u>\$10,073,092</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,875,645</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,570,752</u></u>

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$535,907	\$466,079	\$827,667	\$816,288	\$884,730	\$515,062
551,717	541,044	485,320	651,919	726,985	753,232
696,268	702,789	796,477	629,989	604,451	567,886
144,766	149,023	148,965	151,899	166,600	167,922
19,288	18,803	14,833	26,565	18,787	22,313
331,344	26,998	19,139	19,655	18,284	86,698
2,390	990	4,670	4,610	4,592	16,249
754,094	1,520,240	485,900	1,343,917	640,349	970,331
<u>3,035,774</u>	<u>3,425,966</u>	<u>2,782,971</u>	<u>3,644,842</u>	<u>3,064,778</u>	<u>3,099,693</u>
2,566,139	2,691,995	2,785,464	2,672,773	2,568,554	2,592,073
2,474,765	2,913,738	2,499,263	2,412,378	2,508,522	2,483,277
762,790	747,963	770,084	793,821	816,973	859,449
484,006	637,468	567,527	579,193	584,840	690,091
<u>6,287,700</u>	<u>6,991,164</u>	<u>6,622,338</u>	<u>6,458,165</u>	<u>6,478,889</u>	<u>6,624,890</u>
<u>\$9,323,474</u>	<u>\$10,417,130</u>	<u>\$9,405,309</u>	<u>\$10,103,007</u>	<u>\$9,543,667</u>	<u>\$9,724,583</u>

City of Franklin, Ohio
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$17,762	\$17,079	\$20,301	\$24,599
Assigned	78,581	89,926	115,154	152,330
Unassigned	<u>3,233,617</u>	<u>3,900,839</u>	<u>5,045,729</u>	<u>6,471,899</u>
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>3,329,960</u>	<u>4,007,844</u>	<u>5,181,184</u>	<u>6,648,828</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	1,271,686	1,328,086	1,341,689	1,510,720
Restricted	3,002,848	3,137,877	3,194,444	3,425,266
Committed	40,844	51,662	69,140	79,913
Assigned	102,479	56,043	27,637	157,536
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>(33,692)</u>	<u>(181,080)</u>	<u>(439,720)</u>	<u>(49,858)</u>
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>4,384,165</u>	<u>4,392,588</u>	<u>4,193,190</u>	<u>5,123,577</u>
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$7,714,125</u>	<u>\$8,400,432</u>	<u>\$9,374,374</u>	<u>\$11,772,405</u>

(1) Implementation of GASB 84 resulted in a fund balance restatement.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (1)	2019
\$34,432	\$31,649	\$25,962	\$38,208	\$49,959	\$51,329
593,718	1,355,540	147,990	1,038,597	1,840,310	3,369,063
6,176,518	5,284,020	6,841,186	7,049,388	7,004,397	6,318,020
6,804,668	6,671,209	7,015,138	8,126,193	8,894,666	9,738,412
1,801,205	1,570,745	1,721,427	1,528,866	1,492,071	2,002,410
4,542,443	5,071,075	5,985,872	6,546,886	5,322,018	6,503,001
67,495	97,237	116,886	426,980	511,169	547,231
151,532	155,532	135,107	106,082	2,323,470	1,921,591
(36,690)	(24,154)	(4,205)	(38,139)	(43,137)	(49,832)
6,525,985	6,870,435	7,955,087	8,570,675	9,605,591	10,924,401
\$13,330,653	\$13,541,644	\$14,970,225	\$16,696,868	\$18,500,257	\$20,662,813

City of Franklin, Ohio
 Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
 Last Ten Years
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$1,011,884	\$1,084,876	\$1,083,889	\$1,780,029
Other Local Taxes	172,307	227,839	152,896	191,711
Income Taxes	5,844,404	5,973,040	8,125,750	8,106,000
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	150,507	192,413	203,459	199,588
Special Assessments	431,696	361,487	397,406	423,490
Charges for Services	387,196	114,030	79,297	389,831
Fines, Licenses and Permits	676,215	665,920	786,601	645,207
Intergovernmental	2,979,788	2,347,841	1,598,314	1,842,515
Interest	315,503	338,252	206,927	202,133
Rent	0	0	0	0
Contributions and Donations	1,886	3,011	13,151	3,302
Other	204,505	146,344	159,958	185,686
Total Revenues	12,175,891	11,455,053	12,807,648	13,969,492
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	2,451,752	1,933,507	2,177,554	2,369,068
Security of Persons and Property	4,833,128	5,172,755	5,398,829	6,176,635
Public Health and Welfare	7,199	13,361	8,567	11,250
Leisure Time Activities	273,552	293,418	293,064	290,506
Economic Development	44,666	43,926	44,414	51,449
Transportation	1,115,056	1,013,128	1,150,966	1,253,886
Capital Outlay	326,111	1,167,232	2,049,678	612,417
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	619,490	646,554	642,621	650,295
Interest and Fiscal Charges	461,803	464,365	337,951	285,955
Current Refunding	100,000	140,500	147,000	0
Total Expenditures	10,232,757	10,888,746	12,250,644	11,701,461
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,943,134	566,307	557,004	2,268,031
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Bond Anticipation Notes Issued	287,500	147,000	0	0
Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	5,630,000	0
Current Refunding	(287,500)	(147,000)	0	0
Transfers In	1,294,945	2,363,996	3,330,421	2,806,611
Inception of Capital Lease	0	0	179,138	0
Premium on Debt Issued	0	0	402,706	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	0	(5,938,729)	0
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	0
Transfers Out	(1,156,835)	(2,243,996)	(3,186,598)	(2,676,611)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	138,110	120,000	416,938	130,000
Prior Year Restatement of Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$2,081,244	\$686,307	\$973,942	\$2,398,031
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures				
	12.2%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%

(1) Implementation of GASB 84 resulted in a fund balance restatement.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (1)	2019
\$1,765,711	\$1,841,533	\$1,804,502	\$1,830,316	\$1,914,208	\$1,949,623
185,344	211,815	177,276	182,259	173,844	173,262
7,305,812	7,619,746	7,805,163	8,281,543	8,347,632	8,455,157
107,787	0	0	0	0	0
469,089	432,571	440,067	232,980	254,107	252,570
790,782	727,576	843,302	806,525	785,244	519,827
745,001	738,997	931,538	1,045,969	1,152,428	1,132,779
1,243,956	1,792,798	1,227,704	1,597,689	1,214,969	1,465,892
425,812	25,681	300,759	478,101	243,509	1,201,983
0	5,475	3,225	4,200	5,475	2,175
3,352	9,380	3,539	3,389	4,396	7,265
100,436	190,419	229,895	311,277	308,984	339,637
<u>13,143,082</u>	<u>13,595,991</u>	<u>13,766,970</u>	<u>14,774,248</u>	<u>14,404,796</u>	<u>15,500,170</u>
2,423,409	2,748,434	2,718,417	2,861,518	2,812,855	2,972,843
6,266,741	6,282,006	6,629,946	6,202,273	6,674,260	7,091,209
27,356	31,824	27,006	13,369	8,042	9,271
315,950	423,556	417,100	479,788	556,936	565,773
51,449	54,124	57,487	56,469	56,022	56,242
1,068,905	1,275,227	1,338,692	1,455,240	1,556,904	1,197,426
550,529	1,755,113	511,634	1,524,859	1,140,718	1,123,853
694,161	716,973	722,881	700,497	521,803	656,944
264,634	237,478	209,404	185,387	155,311	156,760
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>11,663,134</u>	<u>13,524,735</u>	<u>12,632,567</u>	<u>13,479,400</u>	<u>13,482,851</u>	<u>13,830,321</u>
<u>1,479,948</u>	<u>71,256</u>	<u>1,134,403</u>	<u>1,294,848</u>	<u>921,945</u>	<u>1,669,849</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
3,234,442	3,361,173	3,655,824	3,210,104	3,993,957	3,553,488
0	0	164,178	0	596,940	297,707
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	9,735	0	301,795	0	0
<u>(3,156,142)</u>	<u>(3,231,173)</u>	<u>(3,525,824)</u>	<u>(3,080,104)</u>	<u>(3,798,957)</u>	<u>(3,358,488)</u>
<u>78,300</u>	<u>139,735</u>	<u>294,178</u>	<u>431,795</u>	<u>791,940</u>	<u>492,707</u>
0	0	0	0	89,504	0
<u>\$1,558,248</u>	<u>\$210,991</u>	<u>\$1,428,581</u>	<u>\$1,726,643</u>	<u>\$1,803,389</u>	<u>\$2,162,556</u>
8.9%	8.5%	8.7%	7.8%	5.7%	6.8%

City of Franklin, Ohio
Income Tax Revenue by Payer Type
Last Ten Years

Year	Individual						Business Accounts		Total
	Withholding	Percentage of Total	Non-Withholding	Percentage of Total	Total Individual	Percentage of Total	Business Accounts	Percentage of Total	
2010	\$4,162,302	71%	\$683,824	12%	\$4,846,126	82%	\$1,054,869	18%	\$5,900,995
2011	4,308,882	73%	590,258	10%	4,899,140	83%	1,003,438	17%	5,902,578
2012	6,355,829	70%	998,773	11%	7,354,602	81%	1,725,153	19%	9,079,755
2013	5,258,669	65%	879,859	11%	6,138,528	76%	1,953,203	24%	8,091,731
2014	5,270,728	72%	859,745	12%	6,130,473	84%	1,158,847	16%	7,289,320
2015	5,642,638	75%	911,342	12%	6,553,980	87%	965,070	13%	7,519,050
2016	5,814,443	74%	897,829	11%	6,712,272	85%	1,173,898	15%	7,886,170
2017	5,762,265	70%	1,060,379	13%	6,822,644	83%	1,350,973	17%	8,173,617
2018	5,971,365	71%	1,042,071	13%	7,013,436	84%	1,382,554	16%	8,395,990
2019	6,272,664	73%	976,044	11%	7,248,708	84%	1,376,159	16%	8,624,867

Source: City Income Tax Department - Cash Basis

For years 2002 - 2010, the City levied a municipal income tax of 1.5 percent. From January 1, 2011, to June 30, 2011, the tax rate was also 1.5 percent. However, on July 1, 2011, a voter approved tax rate increase occurred. The percent for the remainder of 2011 was two percent. For 2012-2019, the percent has remained at two percent.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Principal Income Taxpayers - Withholding Accounts
2019 and 2010

Range of Withholding Amount	2019		2010	
	Number of Withholding Accounts	Percentage of Total Withholding Revenue	Number of Withholding Accounts	Percentage of Total Withholding Revenue
\$100,001 - 300,000	11	28.25%	5	23.52%
\$55,001 - 100,000	6	11.44	8	19.20
Total	17	39.69	13	42.72
All Others	1,159	60.31	1,094	57.28
Total Withholding Accounts	1,176	100.00%	1,107	100.00%

Source: City Income Tax Department

Note: Due to confidentiality issues, the names of the 10 largest revenue payers are not available. The categories presented are intended to provide alternative information regarding the sources of the City's revenues.

City of Franklin, Ohio
 Computation of All Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
 December 31, 2019

Jurisdiction	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to the City of Franklin	Amount Applicable to the City of Franklin
Direct			
City of Franklin			
General Obligation Bonds	\$3,091,353	100.00%	\$3,091,353
Capital Leases	719,879	100.00	719,879
Special Assessment Bonds	80,000	100.00	80,000
Total Direct Debt	<u>3,891,232</u>		<u>3,891,232</u>
Overlapping Subdivisions			
Warren County			
General Obligation Bonds	5,171,108	3.72	192,365
Special Assessment Bonds	4,857,585	3.72	180,702
OPWC Loan	871,660	3.72	32,426
Franklin City School District			
General Obligation Bonds	1,749,094	52.77	922,997
Energy Conservation Bonds	383,603	52.77	202,427
Carlisle Local School District			
General Obligation Bonds	20,125,000	0.11	22,138
Truck Purchase Note	10,811	0.11	12
Capital Leases	40,843	0.11	45
Warren County Career Center			
Energy Conservation Notes	300,000	5.55	16,650
Capital Leases	4,544	5.55	252
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>33,514,248</u>		<u>1,570,014</u>
Grand Total	<u><u>\$37,405,480</u></u>		<u><u>\$5,461,246</u></u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore, responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated
Actual Value and General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Years

Collection Year	General Obligation Bonded Debt (1)	Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2) (3)	Population (4)	Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita
2010	\$6,263,352	\$583,076,975	13,200	1.07%	\$474.50
2011	5,964,248	598,616,860	11,771	1.00%	506.69
2012	5,984,282	579,321,740	11,896	1.03%	503.05
2013	5,617,435	590,609,400	11,819	0.95%	475.29
2014	5,230,588	571,917,389	11,829	0.91%	442.18
2015	4,833,741	596,436,123	11,829	0.81%	408.63
2016	4,426,894	635,487,085	11,829	0.70%	374.24
2017	4,000,047	643,031,257	11,780	0.62%	339.56
2018	3,553,200	680,337,114	11,735	0.52%	302.79
2019	3,091,353	689,585,486	11,686	0.45%	264.53

(1) Includes all general obligation debt financed with general government resources

(2) Warren County Auditor

(3) Although the bond retirement fund is restricted for debt service, it is not specifically restricted to the payment of principal. Therefore, these resources are not shown as a deduction from general obligation bonded debt.

(4) U.S. Census Bureau and the City of Franklin

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements

City of Franklin, Ohio
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type to
Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Years

Year	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities			
	General Obligation Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Mortgage Revenue Bonds	OWDA Loans	Notes Payable	Capital Leases
2010	\$6,263,352	\$2,088,000	\$387,500	\$0	\$4,736,907	\$2,923,288	\$895,000	\$0
2011	5,964,248	1,743,000	287,500	0	4,340,200	2,783,537	695,000	0
2012	5,984,282	1,507,000	137,500	179,138	3,944,265	2,598,675	445,000	0
2013	5,617,435	1,259,000	0	118,533	3,510,640	2,402,315	0	0
2014	5,230,588	985,000	0	60,134	3,062,015	2,193,717	0	0
2015	4,833,741	700,000	0	0	2,593,390	1,972,092	0	0
2016	4,426,894	415,000	0	108,214	2,104,765	1,736,598	0	0
2017	4,000,047	170,000	0	54,717	1,601,140	1,486,337	0	0
2018	3,553,200	125,000	0	596,940	1,072,515	1,220,352	0	0
2019	3,091,353	80,000	0	719,879	818,890	937,623	0	167,673

Sources:

- (1) U.S. Census Bureau and the City of Franklin
- (2) Per capita income multiplied by population

Total Outstanding Debt	Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Ratio of Debt to Personal Income	Debt Per Capita
\$17,294,047	13,200	\$291,614,400	5.94	\$1,310
15,813,485	11,771	291,614,400	7.05	1,343
14,795,860	11,896	212,117,576	6.98	1,244
12,907,923	11,819	240,634,840	5.36	1,092
11,531,454	11,829	211,857,390	5.44	975
10,099,223	11,829	257,470,014	3.92	854
8,791,471	11,829	266,956,872	3.29	743
7,312,241	11,780	277,277,640	2.64	621
6,568,007	11,735	315,589,355	2.08	560
5,815,418	11,686	321,528,604	1.81	498

City of Franklin, Ohio
 Computation of Legal Debt Margin
 Last Ten Years

	2010	2011	2012	2013
Total Assessed Property Value	<u>\$209,315,445</u>	<u>\$204,700,314</u>	<u>\$209,515,900</u>	<u>\$206,713,290</u>
Overall Legal Debt Limit (10 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>21,978,122</u>	<u>21,493,533</u>	<u>21,999,170</u>	<u>21,704,895</u>
Debt Outstanding:				
General Obligation Bonds	6,275,000	5,975,000	5,595,000	5,255,000
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	4,715,000	4,320,000	3,905,000	3,475,000
Special Assessment Bonds	2,088,000	1,743,000	1,507,000	1,259,000
Bond Anticipation Notes	1,282,500	982,500	582,500	0
OWDA Loans	<u>2,923,288</u>	<u>2,783,537</u>	<u>2,598,675</u>	<u>2,402,315</u>
Total Gross Indebtedness	17,283,788	15,804,037	14,188,175	12,391,315
Less:				
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(4,715,000)	(4,320,000)	(3,905,000)	(3,475,000)
Special Assessment Bonds	(2,088,000)	(1,743,000)	(1,507,000)	(1,259,000)
Bond Anticipation Notes	(895,000)	(695,000)	(445,000)	0
OWDA Loans	<u>(2,923,288)</u>	<u>(2,783,537)</u>	<u>(2,598,675)</u>	<u>(2,402,315)</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>6,662,500</u>	<u>6,262,500</u>	<u>5,732,500</u>	<u>5,255,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin Within 10 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$15,315,622</u>	<u>\$15,231,033</u>	<u>\$16,266,670</u>	<u>\$16,449,895</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	69.69%	70.86%	73.94%	75.79%
Unvoted Debt Limitation (5 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>\$11,512,349</u>	<u>\$11,258,517</u>	<u>\$11,523,375</u>	<u>\$11,369,231</u>
Total Gross Indebtedness	17,283,788	15,804,037	14,188,175	12,391,315
Less:				
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(4,715,000)	(4,320,000)	(3,905,000)	(3,475,000)
Special Assessment Bonds	(2,088,000)	(1,743,000)	(1,507,000)	(1,259,000)
Bond Anticipation Notes	(895,000)	(695,000)	(445,000)	0
OWDA Loans	<u>(2,923,288)</u>	<u>(2,783,537)</u>	<u>(2,598,675)</u>	<u>(2,402,315)</u>
Net Debt Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>6,662,500</u>	<u>6,262,500</u>	<u>5,732,500</u>	<u>5,255,000</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$4,849,849</u>	<u>\$4,996,017</u>	<u>\$5,790,875</u>	<u>\$6,114,231</u>
Unvoted legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	42.13%	44.38%	50.25%	53.78%

Source: City Financial Records

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<u>\$218,280,760</u>	<u>\$221,549,310</u>	<u>\$222,420,480</u>	<u>\$225,060,940</u>	<u>\$238,117,990</u>	<u>\$241,354,920</u>
<u>22,919,480</u>	<u>23,262,678</u>	<u>23,354,150</u>	<u>23,631,399</u>	<u>25,002,389</u>	<u>25,342,267</u>
4,895,000	4,525,000	4,145,000	3,745,000	3,325,000	2,890,000
3,030,000	2,565,000	2,080,000	1,580,000	1,055,000	805,000
985,000	700,000	415,000	170,000	125,000	80,000
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>2,193,717</u>	<u>1,972,092</u>	<u>1,736,598</u>	<u>1,486,337</u>	<u>1,220,352</u>	<u>937,623</u>
11,103,717	9,762,092	8,376,598	6,981,337	5,725,352	4,712,623
(3,030,000)	(2,565,000)	(2,080,000)	(1,580,000)	(1,055,000)	(805,000)
(985,000)	(700,000)	(415,000)	(170,000)	(125,000)	(80,000)
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>(2,193,717)</u>	<u>(1,972,092)</u>	<u>(1,736,598)</u>	<u>(1,486,337)</u>	<u>(1,220,352)</u>	<u>(937,623)</u>
<u>4,895,000</u>	<u>4,525,000</u>	<u>4,145,000</u>	<u>3,745,000</u>	<u>3,325,000</u>	<u>2,890,000</u>
<u>\$18,024,480</u>	<u>\$18,737,678</u>	<u>\$19,209,150</u>	<u>\$19,886,399</u>	<u>\$21,677,389</u>	<u>\$22,452,267</u>
78.64%	80.55%	82.25%	84.15%	86.70%	88.60%
<u>\$12,005,442</u>	<u>\$12,185,212</u>	<u>\$12,233,126</u>	<u>\$12,378,352</u>	<u>\$13,096,489</u>	<u>\$13,274,521</u>
11,103,717	9,762,092	8,376,598	6,981,337	5,725,352	4,712,623
(3,030,000)	(2,565,000)	(2,080,000)	(1,580,000)	(1,055,000)	(805,000)
(985,000)	(700,000)	(415,000)	(170,000)	(125,000)	(80,000)
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>(2,193,717)</u>	<u>(1,972,092)</u>	<u>(1,736,598)</u>	<u>(1,486,337)</u>	<u>(1,220,352)</u>	<u>(937,623)</u>
<u>4,895,000</u>	<u>4,525,000</u>	<u>4,145,000</u>	<u>3,745,000</u>	<u>3,325,000</u>	<u>2,890,000</u>
<u>\$7,110,442</u>	<u>\$7,660,212</u>	<u>\$8,088,126</u>	<u>\$8,633,352</u>	<u>\$9,771,489</u>	<u>\$10,384,521</u>
59.23%	62.86%	66.12%	69.75%	74.61%	78.23%

City of Franklin, Ohio
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Years

Year	Water Service Charges and Interest	Direct Operating Expenses (1)	Net Available Revenues	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2010	\$2,487,687	\$1,421,635	\$1,066,052	\$570,624	\$377,330	1.12
2011	2,609,827	1,569,800	1,040,027	534,751	361,554	1.16
2012	2,509,825	1,378,664	1,131,161	599,862	285,837	1.28
2013	2,527,385	1,389,393	1,137,992	626,360	355,972	1.16
2014	2,566,139	1,299,153	1,266,986	653,598	314,718	1.31
2015	2,628,095	1,342,448	1,285,647	686,625	260,782	1.36
2016	2,785,464	1,273,534	1,511,930	720,494	182,532	1.67
2017	2,673,351	1,256,630	1,416,721	750,261	153,112	1.57
2018	2,576,148	1,484,212	1,091,936	790,985	123,032	1.19
2019	2,601,786	1,477,058	1,124,728	532,729	90,711	1.80

(1) Direct operating expenses do not include depreciation expense.

City of Franklin, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (2)	Per Capita Income (3)	School Enrollment (4)	Unemployment Rate (5) Warren County
2010	13,200	\$291,614,400	\$22,092	3,030	8.4
2011	11,771	225,261,627	19,137	2,911	6.7
2012	11,896	212,117,576	17,831	3,038	6.3
2013	11,819	240,634,840	20,360	2,944	6.1
2014	11,829	211,857,390	17,910	3,071	4.4
2015	11,829	257,470,014	21,766	2,993	4.8
2016	11,829	266,956,872	22,568	2,862	4.5
2017	11,780	277,277,640	23,538	2,975	3.6
2018	11,735	315,589,355	26,893	3,000	3.9
2019	11,686	321,528,604	27,514	3,000	3.9

Sources: (1) U.S. Census Bureau and the City of Franklin
(2) Per capita income multiplied by population
(3) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census and Computation
based on change in Warren County
(4) Ohio Department of Education and Franklin City School District Treasurer
(5) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, Office of Workforce Development

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

City of Franklin, Ohio

Principal Employers

2019 and 2010

2019

Employer	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Burrows Paper Company	487	1	3.45%
Midwest Investors Group	481	2	3.41
Franklin City School District	452	3	3.20
Valued Relations	438	4	3.10
Minute Men	284	5	2.01
Kettering Medical Center	261	6	1.85
Classic Healthcare System	215	7	1.52
City of Franklin	200	8	1.42
Huhtamaki	188	9	1.33
Ade of Cincinnati	186	10	1.32
Total	3,192		22.61
All Other Employers	10,931		77.39
Total Employment within the City	14,123		100.00%

2010

Employer	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Franklin City School District	546	1	5.41%
Wal-Mart	426	2	4.22
Cox Media	373	3	3.70
Faurecia	273	4	2.71
CBS Personnel	258	5	2.56
Ample Industries	256	6	2.54
Burrows Paper Company	242	7	2.40
ADESA	231	8	2.29
Classic Healthcare	194	9	1.92
City of Franklin	165	10	1.64
Total	2,964		29.39
All Other Employers	7,121		70.61
Total Employment within the City	10,085		100.00%

Source: City of Franklin Tax Department

City of Franklin, Ohio
City Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2010		2011		2012		2013	
	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All
General Government	20	28	20	28	19	26	19	25
Security of Persons and Property	27	60	29	62	38	63	38	81
Leisure Time Activities	2	52	2	52	2	58	2	49
Basic Utility Services	19	25	18	25	17	26	17	26
<i>Total Number of Employees</i>	<u>68</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>181</u>

Source: City Payroll Records

2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All	Full-Time	All
21	26	22	26	24	29	21	25	22	31	22	32
38	92	36	88	34	75	37	77	39	83	42	85
2	50	2	57	2	54	2	55	2	59	2	54
17	22	19	28	18	23	19	24	19	25	22	29
<u>78</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>181</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>200</u>

City of Franklin, Ohio
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government:				
Government Center	1	1	1	1
Security of Persons and Property:				
Number of Police Stations	1	1	1	1
Number of Fire/EMS Stations	1	1	1	1
Leisure Time Activities:				
Number of Parks	6	6	6	6
Number of Swimming Pools	1	1	1	1
Number of Libraries	1	1	1	1
Basic Utility Services:				
Miles of Water Mains	65	65	65	65
Miles of Sanitary Sewers	63.50	63.50	63.50	63.50
Water Treatment Facility	1	1	1	1
Transportation:				
Miles of Streets	109.00	109.00	109.00	109.00
Number of Street Lights	929	929	929	937

Source: City Capital Assets Records

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
6	6	6	6	6	6
1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1
65	65	65	65	65	65
63.50	63.50	63.50	63.50	63.50	63.50
1	1	1	1	1	1
109.00	109.34	109.34	109.34	109.34	109.34
937	946	946	946	946	947

City of Franklin, Ohio
 Operating Indicators by Function/Program
 Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government:				
Active Income Tax Accounts	6,974	7,027	7,454	7,683
Individual	5,409	5,528	5,508	5,759
Business	842	768	847	855
Withholding	663	731	1,099	1,069
Clerk of Courts:				
Traffic Court Cases	8,273	8,052	7,170	6,322
Civil Court Cases	601	659	626	524
Small Claims Court Cases	49	42	37	41
Security of Persons and Property:				
Police Calls	25,202	24,810	23,759	23,543
Physical Arrests	2,189	2,003	2,226	2,192
Citations	767	895	1,654	1,708

Source: Department reports

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
8,133	7,786	8,117	7,294	7,665	8,608
6,019	5,943	6,208	5,297	5,595	6,391
947	940	963	942	892	1,041
1,167	903	946	1,055	1,178	1,176
7,506	6,837	7,665	9,533	8,876	8,115
551	543	592	635	667	767
33	25	37	25	56	77
23,143	24,091	23,656	24,513	24,140	24,134
1,727	1,491	1,429	1,943	1,808	1,726
1,104	998	749	998	891	755

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



CITY OF FRANKLIN

WARREN COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
JULY 7, 2020**